

STolen
from
Aguilar

Bulletin 155-94
March 1994

State of California
The Resources Agency

Department of
Water Resources

General Comparison of Water District Acts



Douglas P. Wheeler
Secretary for Resources
The Resources Agency

Pete Wilson
Governor
State of California

David N. Kennedy
Director
Department of Water Resources

**Copies of this bulletin @ \$20.00
may be obtained from:**

**Department of Water Resources
P.O. Box 942836
Sacramento, CA 94236-0001**

**Make checks payable to:
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES**

California residents add current sales tax



**ON THE COVER: An aerial view of
the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta.**

**Department of Water
Resources**

Bulletin 155-94

General Comparison of Water District Acts

March 1994

Douglas P. Wheeler
Secretary for Resources

**The Resources
Agency**

Pete Wilson
Governor

**State of
California**

David N. Kennedy
Director

**Department of Water
Resources**

FOREWORD

This is the tenth edition of the general comparison. It reviews 39 general acts (Part I) and 116 special acts (Part II). It includes legislative changes made through January 1, 1993. The appendix sets forth legislative changes made between January 1, 1993, and January 1, 1994.

A word of caution: The review has been prepared as a guide for general comparison only, and each act must be examined for more specific detail. Because of time and space limitations, it has not been feasible to compare every possible feature. We have selected those portions of the laws which have proven to be of major general interest.

All suggestions for improvements in form or substance will be sincerely appreciated.



DAVID N. KENNEDY
Director
Department of Water Resources

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <i>Page</i> |
|---|-------------|
| FOREWARD | iii |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | v |
| PREFACE | xii |
| Purpose: | xii |
| Types of District Acts—General and Special: | xii |
| Entities Not Included: | xii |
| Other Applicable Laws Affecting Districts: | xiii |
| Repeals | xvi |
| PART I | |
| GENERAL DISTRICT ACTS | 1 |
| COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS | 5 |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICTS | 7 |
| COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICTS | 10 |
| COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICTS | 13 |
| COUNTY SERVICE AREAS | 16 |
| COUNTY WATER AUTHORITIES | 19 |
| COUNTY WATER DISTRICTS | 22 |
| COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICTS | 26 |
| DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (1885 ACT) | 29 |
| DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (1903 ACT) | 31 |
| DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (1919 ACT) | 34 |
| FLOOD CONTROL AND FLOOD WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS .. | 36 |
| IRRIGATION DISTRICTS | 38 |
| LEVEE DISTRICTS (1905 ACT) | 42 |
| LEVEE DISTRICTS (1959 ACT) | 44 |
| METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS | 46 |
| MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICTS | 49 |
| MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICTS (1911 ACT) | 53 |
| MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICTS (1935 ACT) | 57 |
| PROTECTION DISTRICTS (1880 ACT) | 59 |
| PROTECTION DISTRICTS (1895 ACT) | 61 |
| PROTECTION DISTRICTS (1907 ACT) | 63 |
| PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICTS | 65 |
| RECLAMATION DISTRICTS | 69 |
| RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICTS | 72 |

PART I -- GENERAL DISTRICT ACTS (continued)

Page

| | |
|--|-----|
| REGIONAL PARK, PARK AND OPEN-SPACE, AND OPEN-SPACE DISTRICTS | 75 |
| RESORT IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS | 78 |
| RESOURCE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS | 81 |
| SANITARY DISTRICTS | 84 |
| SEWER MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS | 87 |
| STANISLAUS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL | 89 |
| STORM DRAIN MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS | 91 |
| STORM WATER DISTRICTS | 93 |
| TAHOE-TRUCKEE SANITATION AGENCY | 95 |
| WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS | 98 |
| WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS | 101 |
| WATER DISTRICTS | 105 |
| WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICTS | 110 |
| WATER STORAGE DISTRICTS | 113 |

PART II

| | |
|---|-----|
| SPECIAL DISTRICT ACTS | 117 |
| ALAMEDA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 118 |
| ALPINE COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 121 |
| AMADOR COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 123 |
| AMERICAN RIVER FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 126 |
| ANTELOPE VALLEY-EAST KERN WATER AGENCY | 128 |
| AVENAL COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT | 131 |
| BETHEL ISLAND MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT | 133 |
| BIGHORN-DESERT VIEW WATER AGENCY | 135 |
| BRANNAN-ANDRUS LEVEE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT | 138 |
| BRISBANE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT | 140 |
| CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY | 142 |
| CENTRAL DELTA WATER AGENCY | 145 |
| COLUSA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 149 |
| CONTRA COSTA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 151 |
| CONTRA COSTA COUNTY STORM DRAINAGE DISTRICT | 155 |
| CONTRA COSTA COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 157 |
| CRESTLINE-LAKE ARROWHEAD WATER AGENCY | 159 |
| DEL NORTE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 162 |
| DESERT WATER AGENCY | 164 |

PART II -- SPECIAL DISTRICT ACTS (continued)

Page

| | |
|--|-----|
| ✓ DONNER SUMMIT PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT | 167 |
| ✓ EL DORADO COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 169 |
| EMBARCADERO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT | 171 |
| ESTERO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT | 173 |
| FOX CANYON GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT AGENCY | 175 |
| FRESNO METROPOLITAN FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 177 |
| ✓ GUADALUPE VALLEY MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT | 179 |
| HONEY LAKE VALLEY GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT .. | 181 |
| HUMBOLDT COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 183 |
| KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 185 |
| KINGS RIVER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 188 |
| ✓ KNIGHT'S LANDING RIDGE DRAINAGE DISTRICT | 190 |
| LAKE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 192 |
| LASSEN-MODOC COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 195 |
| ✓ LEVEE DISTRICT NO. 1 OF SUTTER COUNTY | 198 |
| LONG VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN | 200 |
| LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 202 |
| LOWER SAN JOAQUIN LEVEE DISTRICT | 204 |
| MADERA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION AGENCY | 206 |
| MADERA WATER DISTRICT | 209 |
| ✓ MARIN COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 210 |
| MARIPOSA COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 213 |
| ✓ MENDOCINO COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 215 |
| ✓ MERCED COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 218 |
| MOJAVE WATER AGENCY | 220 |
| MONO COUNTY TRI-VALLEY GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT | 223 |
| MONTALVO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT | 225 |
| ✓ MONTEREY COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 227 |
| ✓ MONTEREY COUNTY WATER RESOURCES AGENCY | 228 |
| ✓ MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT | 231 |
| ✓ MOUNTAIN VIEW SHORELINE REGIONAL PARK COMMUNITY | 234 |
| ✓ NAPA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 236 |
| ✓ NEVADA COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 238 |
| ✓ NORTH DELTA WATER AGENCY | 240 |
| ✓ ODESSA WATER DISTRICT | 242 |

PART II -- SPECIAL DISTRICT ACTS (continued)

Page

| | |
|---|-----|
| OJAI BASIN GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT AGENCY | 244 |
| OLIVEHURST PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT | 246 |
| ORANGE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 248 |
| ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT | 250 |
| PAJARO VALLEY WATER MANAGEMENT AGENCY | 253 |
| PALO VERDE IRRIGATION DISTRICT | 255 |
| ← PLACER COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 257 |
| ✓ PLACER COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 259 |
| PLUMAS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 261 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 10 | 264 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 70 | 265 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 317 | 266 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 800 | 267 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 830 | 268 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 832 | 269 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 833 | 270 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 900 | 271 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 999 | 272 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000 | 273 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1001 | 275 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1500 | 277 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1600 | 279 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1660 | 280 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 2020 | 282 |
| ✓ RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 2031 | 283 |
| RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 284 |
| SACRAMENTO AREA FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY | 287 |
| ✓ SACRAMENTO COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 289 |
| ✓ SACRAMENTO RIVER WEST SIDE LEVEE DISTRICT | 293 |
| ✓ SAN BENITO COUNTY WATER DISTRICT | 295 |
| SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 299 |
| SAN DIEGO AREA WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT | 301 |
| SAN DIEGO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 303 |
| SAN GABRIEL BASIN WATER QUALITY AUTHORITY | 306 |
| SAN GORGONIO PASS WATER AGENCY | 309 |
| ✓ SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 312 |

PART II -- SPECIAL DISTRICT ACTS (continued)

Page

| | |
|---|-----|
| SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 315 |
| SAN MATEO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 318 |
| SANTA BARBARA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 320 |
| SANTA BARBARA COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 323 |
| SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER DISTRICT | 326 |
| SANTA CRUZ COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 329 |
| SHASTA COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 332 |
| SIERRA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 335 |
| SIERRA VALLEY GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT | 338 |
| SISKIYOU COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 340 |
| SOLANO COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 343 |
| SONOMA COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 346 |
| SOUTH DELTA WATER AGENCY | 349 |
| SUTTER COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 351 |
| SUTTER COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 353 |
| SWAMP LAND DISTRICT NO. 150 | 356 |
| TEHAMA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 358 |
| TULARE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 361 |
| TUOLUMNE COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 363 |
| UNION ISLAND RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1 | 365 |
| UNION ISLAND RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 2 | 367 |
| VALLEJO SANITATION AND FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 368 |
| VENTURA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT | 370 |
| YOLO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT | 373 |
| YUBA-BEAR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY | 376 |
| YUBA COUNTY WATER AGENCY | 378 |

APPENDIX

| | |
|--|-----|
| WILLOW CREEK VALLEY GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT | 381 |
|--|-----|

State of California
PETE WILSON, Governor

The Resources Agency
DOUGLAS P. WHEELER, Secretary for Resources

Department of Water Resources
DAVID N. KENNEDY, Director

ROBERT G. POTTER
Chief Deputy Director

JOHN J. SILVEIRA
Deputy Director

CARROLL M. HAMON
Deputy Director

L. LUCINDA CHIPPONERI
Assistant Director for Legislation

SUSAN N. WEBER
Chief Counsel

State of California
The Resources Agency
Department of Water Resources

CALIFORNIA WATER COMMISSION

Audrey Z. Tennis, Chair, Chico
Katherine Dunlap, Vice Chair, Los Angeles

Stanley M. Barnes
Kenneth S. Caldwell
Clair A. Hill
Michael D. Madigan
Martin A. Matich

Visalia
Camarillo
Redding
San Diego
San Bernardino

Raymond E. Barsch
Executive Officer

Olene Chard
Assistant to the Executive Officer

The California Water Commission serves as a policy advisory body to the Director of Water Resources on all California water resources matters. The nine-member citizen commission provides a water resources forum for the people of the State, as a liaison between the legislative and executive branches of State Government, and coordinates federal, state and local water resources efforts.

PREFACE

Purpose:

The purpose of this comparison is to provide a ready reference to the many district acts in the State of California which are concerned directly or incidentally with the development, control or distribution of water and to compare certain selected features relating to organization, purposes and powers. Such a review may be used as a guide in dealing with existing districts, assist in the wise selection of a district organization where a new district is needed and serve as a useful aid in formulating improved legislation.

Types of District Acts—General and Special:

In general, there are two methods in this State for forming districts; one by enactment of a general act under which the districts may be formed in accordance with a procedure set forth in the act, and the other by a special act creating the district and prescribing its powers. Under both methods, notice of the proposed formation and an opportunity to be heard are required in order to comply with the constitutional requirements of due process of law. Under the general acts there are specific provisions requiring notice and hearing on the petition for formation. Under the specific acts, notice and hearing are afforded by the legislative process by which bills are heard in committee and on the floor of the Legislature.

The dividing line between general and special acts is somewhat arbitrary, but is based on the criteria just discussed. For example, the Tahoe-Truckee Sanitation Agency Act applies to a special situation, as does the Metropolitan Water District Act and the County Water Authority Act, but they are included under the general acts because they require formation proceedings to establish a district rather than create a district outright. Technically, more than one district could be created under each act, although this is virtually inconceivable under the Tahoe-Truckee Sanitation Agency Act and some of the others. Certainly it is not contemplated that there be more than one agency under the Tahoe Act.

Entities Not Included:

In addition to the districts covered by this review, there are other entities in the State which also are concerned with water development or control.

Under the *Improvement Act of 1911* (Streets and Highways Code, Div. 7), counties as well as cities are authorized to construct works for supplying or distributing a domestic water supply, works for drainage, fire protection, flood protection and all other work deemed necessary to improve the streets, places, public ways or property, or rights of way owned by the county or city (Streets and Highways Code, §§ 5005, 5101). For constructing and maintaining such works, or for maintenance only, counties are authorized to form *County Maintenance Districts* (Streets and Highways Code, §§ 5820-5854). This act has not been

included in the General Comparison for the reason that it relates to local governmental functions of cities and counties rather than to districts as such. Similarly section 8110 of the Water Code authorizes county boards of supervisors to provide by ordinance for the organization and government of *County Flood Control Districts*. Under Division 5 of the Water Code the Reclamation Board performs certain functions relating to flood control in the *Sacramento and San Joaquin Drainage District*, the boundaries of which are described in California Statutes 1913, Chapter 170 (Wat. Code §§ 8500-9048).

There are many *mutual water companies* in this state which perform functions similar in many respects to those performed by water districts. Mutual water companies are, however, private corporations rather than public districts. Nevertheless, in many instances, where there are comparatively few water users or landowners involved, the mutual water company frequently is the most desirable form of organization. It has the advantage, among others, of simplicity and ease of both formation and dissolution. Being essentially a private corporation, it is not included.

Other Applicable Laws Affecting Districts:

Districts created under the laws covered by this comparison also are affected by other applicable laws of the state. No attempt is made here to list all of them, but it is deemed useful to note the following:

1. *Groundwater Management*

Part 2.75 (commencing with §10750) of Division 6 of the Water Code. In 1992 the Legislature enacted ch. 947 which authorizes nearly all local water services agencies to adopt a groundwater management plan and implement a groundwater management program for groundwater basins that are not being managed. Local entities are encouraged to cooperate in groundwater management. Among other features, a groundwater management plan may include the following: mitigation of overdraft conditions; replenishment of groundwater that has been extracted; facilitation of conjunctive use operations; construction and operation of facilities for cleanup, recharge, storage, conservation, water recycling, and extraction projects; control of salinity intrusion and the regulation of the migration of contaminated groundwater.

A local agency has the financial authority of a water replenishment district contained in parts 4 (§§ 60220-60232) and 6 (§§ 60300-60352) of Division 18 of the Water Code. It also has authority to levy fees on groundwater extractions. The levying of a water management assessment or fees for the replenishment or extraction of groundwater must be approved at a district election.

2. *Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985*

The Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Division 3 (commencing with § 56000) of Title 5 of the Government Code replaces the Knox-Nisbet Act of 1963, Chap. 6.6 (commencing with § 54773) of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code and the District Reorganization Act of 1965 (former Gov. Code §§ 56000, et seq.). The Act requires approval by the appropriate local agency formation commission of proposals for formation of new districts or for the annexation of territory to existing districts. It also is designed to provide a uniform procedure for changing the boundaries of existing districts, including annexations, exclusions, reorganizations, mergers, consolidations, and dissolutions. This uniform act now covers most of the districts in the General Comparison, and many of the district acts have been amended to repeal their special procedural provisions governing changes in organization. However, the uniform act does not apply to all districts and some district acts still have their own special provisions. The uniform act is somewhat complex and should be consulted with care whenever boundary or organization changes are contemplated.

Chapter 3 (commencing with § 58850) of Division 2 of Title 6 of the Government Code, provides for review by the county surveyor and county assessor of proposed districts or proposed boundary changes not subject to review by a local agency formation commission, if such districts exercise functions supported by taxes or assessments.

3. *Uniform District Election Law*

Another uniform act now applicable to most districts is the Uniform District Election Law, enacted in 1965, which is codified in Division 14, Part 3, §§ 23500-23559, of the Elections Code. Its purpose is to provide a uniform procedure for elections held in districts.^{1/} The law is applicable to any district act which specifically incorporates it by reference.

4. *Notice to Landowners*

Chapter 3.5 (commencing with § 58900) of Division 2 of Title 6 of the Government Code, requires that notice of formation or change in the boundaries of districts, with minor exceptions, be given by the supervising authority to landowners who file written requests annually with the county assessor.

1. The Act incorporates requirements for the conduct of elections, including notice, establishing precincts, and counting and recounting votes, statements of results, etc.

5. ***The District Organization Law***

The District Organization Law, Chapter 1 (commencing with § 58000) of Division 2 of Title 6 of the Government Code, provides procedures for formation of any district whose enabling act incorporates such procedures, or any part of them, by reference (Gov. Code § 58002). The act also formerly covered procedures for consolidation or dissolution of, and for annexation or exclusion of territory to or from, such districts, but these provisions have been repealed in view of the enactment of the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Also repealed were sections 58500-58762.1 relating to formation of certain types of districts.

6. ***The Special Assessment Investigation, Limitation and Majority Protest Act of 1931***

This act, Division 4 (commencing with § 2800) of the Streets and Highways Code, provides a procedure for investigation and report of proposed special assessments by existing counties, cities and districts, a limitation on such assessments and an opportunity for majority protest. Section 2804 specifically exempts irrigation districts. Other exceptions are provided in other sections of the act. Some other district acts specifically provide for exemption, but we have not attempted to list these.

7. ***Issuance of Refunding Bonds***

Beginning at Government Code section 53550, Article 9 of Division 2 of Title 5 authorizes a local agency (public district, public corporation, authority, agency, board, commission, county, city or other public entity), to issue refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding any of the indebtedness of the local agency evidenced by bonds, warrants, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness payable from taxes or assessments.

The Special Assessment and Bond Refunding Law of 1939, Government Code, Title 6, Division 2, Chapter 5 (commencing with § 59100) provides a procedure for refunding bonds of improvement districts in cities, counties and districts.

8. ***Filling Vacancies***

Government Code section 1780 provides a procedure for the filling of vacancies on the governing boards of special districts "notwithstanding any other provision of law," except as noted in section 1781. Generally, vacancies are filled by the remaining board members.

9. ***References to Irrigation District Law***

Several of the acts in the general comparison, incorporate parts of the Irrigation District Law by reference. These are the irrigation district federal cooperation law, Water Code section 23175, et seq. which authorizes cooperation and contracting with the United States,

including the Bureau of Reclamation. Irrigation Improvement District Law, Water Code sections 23600-24103 establishes improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes.

Repeals

It will be of interest to note that since the initiation of the General Comparison the following acts relating to districts, among others, which have been included in one or more editions of the Comparison, have been repealed.

District Securities Investigation Law of 1965, Government Code, Title 6, Division 2, Chapter 2.5 (§§ 58750-58762.1) and Division 10, Chapter 1 (§§ 20000-20107) of the Water Code. Required approval by State Treasurer of bonds and other indebtedness issued or incurred by many types of districts (Stats. 1991, Chap. 1226). Information concerning the districts that were subject to these laws was conferred in paragraph 19 in previous editions of this Bulletin. Provisions contained in district acts referring to approval by the State Treasurer are no longer effective.

Public Utility District Act of 1913 (Stats. 1913, Chap. 261; Deering Act 6390).

Public Utility District Act of 1915 (Stats. 1915, Chap. 531, Deering Act 6392).

Knox-Nisbet Act of 1963, Chap. 6.6 (commencing with § 54773) of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code (Stats. 1985, Chap. 541).

Monterey County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act (Stats. 1990 Chap. 1159, § 49; Deering Act 5064; and West Water Code Appendix 52). Replaced by Monterey County Water Resources Agency Act.

Conservancy Act of California (Stats. 1919, Chap. 332; Deering Act 1585).

County Power Pumping District Act (Stats. 1915, Chap. 745; Deering Act 3870).

Drainage District Act of 1923 (Stats. 1923, Chap. 102; Deering Act 2204).

Overflow District Act of 1911 (Stats. 1911, Chap. 718; Deering Act 5736).

Storm Drain Maintenance District Act of 1939 (Stats. 1939, Chap. 1100; Deering Act 9127).

California Water Conservation District Act of 1923 (Stats 1923, Chap. 426; Deering Act 9127).

County Recreation District Act (Stats. 1931, Chap. 1058; Pub. Res. Code, Div. 5, Chap. 3, Art. 2).

California Water Storage and Conservation District Act (Stats. 1941, Chap. 1253; Deering Act 9126a).

Limited Water District Law of 1959 (Stats. 1959, Chap. 2136; Deering Act 5243a; West Wat. Code Appendix 94).

California Resort District Law (Pub. Res. Code, Division 10, §§ 10000-12164).

Morrison Creek Flood Control District Law (Stats. 1953, Chap. 1771; Deering Act 9102; West Wat. Code Appendix 71).

Santa Clara-Alameda-San Benito Water Authority Act (Stats. 1955, Chap. 1289; Deering Act 9102; West Wat. Code Appendix 76).

Hunter's Point Reclamation District Act (Stats. 1955, Chap. 1573; Deering Act 6532; West Wat. Code Appendix 78).

The Delta Water Agency Act (Stats. 1968) Chap. 419; Deering Act 9099c; West Wat. Code Appendix 108), expired December 31, 1973, but was replaced by three separate acts, the North, South, and Central Delta Water Agency Acts.

Also, several districts have had name changes, including the Upper Santa Clara Valley Water Agency, which has been changed to the Castaic Lake Water Agency, the Santa Clara County Flood Control and Water District, changed to Santa Clara Valley Water District; Bighorn Mountains Water Agency changed to Bighorn-Desert View Water Agency; Mendocino County Flood Control and Water Conservation District changed to Mendocino County Water Agency; San Benito County Water Conservation and Flood Control District changed to San Benito County Water District; Solano County Flood Control and Water Conservation District changed to Solano County Water Agency. Also, the Regional Park Districts Act has been changed to Regional Park, Park and Open Space, and Open Space Districts Act.

Although the following acts have not been repealed, districts no longer may be formed under the Municipal Water District Law of 1935 (except a city in which one or more districts have been formed prior to January 1, 1965), nor under the Protection District Act of 1907, the Resort Improvement District Law, or the Water Conservation Act of 1927.

Many other district acts from time to time have been repealed and existing acts have been amended many times, indicating the great flexibility of California water district laws.

PART I
GENERAL DISTRICT ACTS

PART I

GENERAL DISTRICT ACTS

Each act is listed alphabetically under the common designation given the districts authorized under each act. An explanation follows of the items of information listed on the left-hand side of each page:

(1) **Citation.** The statute or code authorizing or creating the district is shown. Unless the act is contained in a code, the first reference is to the year, chapter and page of the original act, followed by a reference to the number of the act in Deering's Annotated California Codes and General Laws and by reference to the chapter in the Appendix to West's Annotated California Water Code. Thus, if the original act was enacted by Statutes of 1885, Chapter 158, page 204, is Act No. 2200 of Deering's General Laws, and is Chapter 5 of the Appendix to West's Annotated Water Code, the reference in the review is stated as follows: 1885:158:204; D.A. 2200; West 5. It should be noted that in Deering's Codes nearly all of the uncodified water district acts are printed in the volumes entitled "Water-Uncodified Acts." If the act has been codified, the code reference is first stated, usually followed by citation of the statute from which the codified act is derived.

(2) **Purposes.** The general purposes and powers of the district are stated under this item. Some acts contain a section stating the purpose for which the districts may be organized, while in other acts it is necessary to examine the specific powers granted. It is always helpful, if not necessary, to know what the specific powers are in addition to the general purposes, and some of the more pertinent "powers" are included under the heading "purposes."

(3) **Territory.** This item refers to the territory which may be included in the formation of the district.

(4) **Overlap.** This item refers primarily to any provision allowing or prohibiting overlapping of districts or zones authorized under the act, including overlap with other types of districts.

(5) **Petitioners.** Where formation of a district is initiated by petition, this item refers to the number and qualifications of the petitioners. Where an expense bond or undertaking is required to assure that the expenses incurred in attempting to form the district shall be paid in the event organization is not completed, it is so stated.

(6) **Petition to.** This refers to the officer or body to whom or to which the petition for formation is presented, and who or which is authorized to consider and act upon the petition.

(7) *Procedure.* No attempt has been made to state each required step to form a district, but only the broad principal steps such as petition, hearing, investigation, election, and vote required. In addition to these required steps, the acts also commonly provide for notice of hearing, determination of boundaries at the organization hearing, exclusion or inclusion of territory differing from the territory described in the petition for formation, the method of giving notice of the formation election, etc. While these and other details are important, for various reasons it was not considered feasible to include them.

(8) *Voting.* This item refers to the qualifications required for district voters. Some acts make no provision for voting, and others cover voting only at bond or project assessment elections. Voting in the districts is variously based on residence, status as titleholder, number of acres owned, or assessed valuation of owned property. The constitutionality of voting in these ways are specific to the type of district and its powers. For example, water storage districts may have voting restricted to landowners, resident or not;^{2/} Imperial Irrigation District must permit residents to vote.^{3/}

(9) *Records.* This item refers to the place or places where the records of organization, including orders of formation, dissolution, inclusions or exclusions of land, consolidations, and changes of name, are required to be filed. One of the widest variations found in the general acts concerns provisions for making a record of organization of the district. There is no uniform centralized office where such records are kept. Some of the acts provide for filing copies of such orders with the Secretary of State, others with the Department of Water Resources; some provide for filing certain records with the local county recorder's office, others with the county clerk, and still others provide for no record at all other than in the minutes of the body forming the district. Also, some financial records are kept by the State Controller's Office.

(10) *Government Code § 54900.* Government Code §§ 54900-54903, derived from Political Code, § 3720, enacted in 1935, requires that when there is a change in boundaries of a district the tax or special assessment levy of which is carried on the local city or county assessment roll, or when any such district is created, or when a district previously making its own assessments utilizes the city or county assessment roll, the tax or assessment levying authority of the district shall file or cause to be filed a statement of such change or creation, together with a legal description of the boundaries and a map or plat, with each assessor whose roll is used for the levy, and with the State Board of Equalization, on or before the first day of January of the year in which the assessment or tax is to be levied. Some district acts contain specific exemption from operation of the sections, while a few expressly provide for their applicability. As there is seldom any mention of the

2. *Salyer Land Company v. Tulare Lake Basin Water Storage District* (1973) 410 U.S. 719 [35 L.Ed.2d 659, 93 S.Ct. 1224].

3. *Choudhry v. Free* (1976) 17 Cal.3d 660.

sections in the district acts, they constitute a "trap for the unwary." The sections may be applicable even though there is no mention of them in the particular act.

(11) **Governing Board.** This item refers to the governing body of the district. Where the body is a separate board, qualifications required of the directors or trustees are stated. The governing body of a district is subject to the Ralph M. Brown Act (Gov't. Code § 54951). The meetings of the governing board must be open and public, may be recorded and special meetings must be publicized. The exceptions to the rule are limited.

(12) **Eminent Domain.** The provisions in the act authorizing condemnation are shown.

(13) **State and Federal Cooperation.** This item refers to provisions for cooperation of districts with the state and the federal government and other public agencies.

(14) **Debt Segregation.** There are two general means of debt segregation included under this item. First, there are provisions for the issuance of revenue bonds where repayment is limited to revenues accruing, and no obligation of the district to levy taxes or assessments is incurred. A number of district acts now specifically authorize the issuance of revenue bonds. These specific authorizations are referred to in the Comparison. In addition, sections 54307-54310 of the Government Code authorize issuance of revenue bonds under the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 by any district which is authorized to acquire, construct, own or operate works for obtaining, conserving, treating and supplying water for domestic use, irrigation, sanitation, industrial use, fire protection, recreation, generation of electric energy or any other public or private uses, or works for collection, treatment or disposal of sewage, waste or storm water, including drainage, or works for certain other purposes. Second, there are provisions for limiting the territory liable for tax levies, as by the establishment of various forms of "improvement" districts, by which liability is limited to the territory that benefits from the project. Assessments of lands according to benefits is another possible example of debt segregation. As there is a separate item on "Assessments," reference is made to that heading when there are provisions for levying assessments according to benefits. Another method of debt segregation is where a district is made up of constituent cities, agencies or districts, and provision is made for the constituent city, agency or district to pay amounts which otherwise would be levied against property in the entire district.

(15) **Bonds.** Under this item is included authority to issue bonds, including general obligation bonds, revenue bonds and refunding bonds, and the vote required to authorize issuance. Provisions for issuing interest-bearing warrants or for paying interest on unpaid warrants are included under this item. Limitations on the amount of bonds or on the amount of indebtedness which may be incurred are stated.

(16) **Revenues.** Only specific provisions authorizing charges, rates or tolls for service or commodities or sales and leases of property, etc., are mentioned. Tax revenues are included under the next heading.

(17) **Assessments.** The powers and methods of assessment are listed under this item, including whether the assessments are on an ad valorem basis or are levied according to benefits, and the character of property upon which the assessments may be levied. Some districts, such as irrigation districts, may levy assessments only on real property exclusive of improvements; others, such as storm water districts, are authorized to levy assessments upon real property, including improvements; and still others, such as county water districts, county water authorities and metropolitan water districts, may levy assessments upon "all taxable property." This is traditional language relating to general taxes, which include personal property. Some assessments are levied strictly according to benefits to be derived by the particular property, while others are more in the nature of a general tax. Also noted are provisions for assessments for pre-organization expenses. Limitations on the amount or rate of assessment are also noted.

(18) **Taxation of District Property.** Provisions exempting district property from state, county or local taxation are included under this heading. Article XIII, §§ 3 and 11 of the California Constitution exempt from taxation "property owned by a local government" subject to a number of exceptions. There has been extensive litigation as to these sections and their predecessor, including holdings that legislative exemptions different from the constitutional provisions are invalid (*North Kern Water Storage District v. County of Kern* (1960) 179 Cal.App.2d 268, 3 Cal.Rptr. 636). We have decided, however, to continue referring to legislative exemption provisions until they are modified or repealed; but they must be considered in the light of court decisions and changes in the California Constitution. Accordingly, under this item are included: (1) specific provisions in the act itself for exemption of district-owned property; and (2) provisions for inclusion within the district of a district-owned property located outside the boundaries of the district.

(19) **Sale Outside District.** The authority or restrictions on the authority of a district to sell or serve water outside its boundaries are noted.

(20) **Department of Water Resources.** The powers and duties of the Department of Water Resources in relation to districts formed under the various district acts are stated.

(21) **Inclusion Exclusion.** Provisions for inclusion of additional land after a district has been formed, and for exclusion of lands already in the district, are referred to under this item. If conditions may be imposed upon inclusion, it is so stated. Provisions for consolidation of two or more districts are also included. The Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (see Preface) has replaced many of these specific procedural provisions in the district acts. This item does not include reference to provisions for inclusion or exclusion of territory from zones or improvement districts within a district.

(22) **Dissolution.** Provisions for dissolution of the districts are referred to under this item.

COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Health and Safety Code, Div. 5, Pt. 3, Ch. 1, §§ 4600-4650: derived from 1963-756-1770. "Community Facilities Law of 1911." (Formerly called the Municipal Sewer District Law of 1911, and the Municipal Sewer and Water Facilities Law of 1911.) |
| 2 Purposes | Acquire or construct sanitary sewers, sewage treatment works; works for collection, transmission, treatment or disposal of sewage or industrial waste or for collection, transmission or disposal of surface or storm water; works for purposes of surface or storm water drainage or for flood control; waterworks, water systems or water distribution systems (§ 4602.4). Community center facility in county of the 20th class (§ 4602.5). |
| 3 Territory | Any part of a city; may include territory within any other city or within unincorporated area of the same county, or both, with consent of governing body of included territory (§§ 4614.1-4614.5). |
| 4 Overlap | May include, in whole or in part, territory which is included in any district previously formed pursuant to this chapter (§ 4603). |
| 5 Petitioners | No provision. |
| 6 Petition to | No provision. |
| 7 Procedure | Formed by governing body of initiating city upon adoption of resolution by 2/3 vote of members of the governing body, notice, and hearing (§§ 4607-4612). Must obtain consent of governing body of any other included incorporated or unincorporated territory (§§ 4614.3-4614.4). |
| 8 Voting | Voters of the district (registered voters) only bond elections (§ 4617). |
| 9 Records | Resolution establishing district or annexing territory shall be filed with county recorder, county assessor, county clerk and State Board of Equalization (§§ 4613, 4647). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Filing of resolution establishing district annexing territory and map or plat which shows the boundaries is required (§§ 4613, 4647). Does not apply to districts organized under Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 under some circumstances (Gov. Code § 54905). |
| 11 Governing Board | Governing body of initiating city (§ 4614.11). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property needed for district works (§§ 4602.4, Public Con. C. § 20823). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with U.S. for joint acquisition, construction or use of an improvement, or for use by other public agencies (Public Con. C. § 20826). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation by 2/3 vote (§§ 4615, 4620, 4614.13). |
| 16 Revenues | Fees for connection to sanitary sewer improvements (§ 4640.6). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem bond assessments on all taxable property (§§ 4614.13, 4638, 4639). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: Territory within or without the city and which is not within any other district formed under this act, upon resolution of the governing body that the additional territory would be benefitted by annexation, notice, hearing, and resolution of annexation adopted by 2/3 vote of the governing body (§§ 4641-4647). Exclusion: No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICTS

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Government Code, Title 6, Div. 3, comprising §§ 61000-61800: derived from 1951:1711:3996. "Community Services District Law." |
| 2 Purposes | Supply inhabitants with water for domestic, irrigation, sanitation, industrial, fire protection, and recreation uses; collect, treat, or dispose of sewage, waste, storm water, garbage or refuse; fire protection; public recreation; street lighting; mosquito abatement; police protection; public libraries; street work; place overhead electric and communication facilities underground; ambulance service; public airports; transportation services; abate graffiti (§ 61600); hydroelectric facilities in specified districts (§§ 61601.2, 61601.4, 61601.15, 61605-61607); installation of water meters by Big Bear CSD (§ 61621.6). Television, burglar and fire alarm facilities and services by Rancho Murietta CSD (§ 61601.14). Planning by Mendocino County CSD (§61601.16); enforcement tract covenants and architectural controls in specified districts (§§ 61601.7, 61601.10, 61601.15). Additional purposes can be added by proposal of the board and majority vote (§§ 61601-61602). |
| 3 Territory | Any unincorporated territory in one or more counties (§ 61100). |
| 4 Overlap | District may refrain from providing services in incorporated territory which has services already (§ 61626.7). |
| 5 Petitioners | Ten percent of registered voters within proposed district (§ 61103). |
| 6 Petition to | Executive officer of local agency formation commission of principal county (§ 61104). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, notice of petition (§ 61102), or legislative resolution by city or county after hearing (§ 61106). Local agency formation commission approval and election (§§ 61107, 61110) with specified election procedures (§§ 61112-61116). Election not required if petition signed by 80% of registered voters (§ 61111). Bass Lake area of Madera County special provisions (§ 61100.5). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters who are residents of the district (§ 61016). |
| 9 Records | Formation recorded with board or boards of supervisors and executive office of local agency formation commission (§ 61118). Change of name recorded with Secretary of State and county clerk (§ 61230). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Required as to inclusions in improvement districts (§ 61722.4) and in zones (§ 61792.3). |
| 11 Governing Board | Three or five directors who are resident electors ^{4/} elected at large or appointed (§§ 61200, 61210, 61222); first board (§§ 61120-61125); board acts by majority vote (§ 61225). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Real or personal property of every kind within or without the district (§ 61610). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for any district purpose (§§ 61623, 61624); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws (§ 61740); may contract with county or other agency (§§ 61600.5, 61623). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts and zones for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 61710-61713, 61656-61658, 61770-61780); revenue bonds (§ 61613.1); see also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in the district or improvement district (§§ 61650-61671); refunding bonds by majority vote (§ 61676); revenue bonds by majority vote (§§ 61613.1-61613.1, 61670); 5-year interest-bearing notes (§§ 61742-61749); except for revenue bonds and general obligation bonds secured by revenues, funded indebtedness may not exceed 20% of assessed valuation of real and personal property within the district (§ 61613); revenue bonds for hydroelectric facilities in specified districts (§ 61601.2). |
| 16 Revenues | Rates or charges for services and facilities, including standby charges (§§ 61621, 61621.5, 61765-61767); leases, sales of district property (§ 61611). See also § 61623. |

4. Residence requirement was interpreted in *Fenton v. Board of Directors of Groveland Community Services Dist.* (1984) 156 Cal.App.3d 1107.

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem assessments upon all property in the district as shown on county's equalized assessment roll, sufficient to meet bonded indebtedness and to carry out district purposes (§§ 61750-61761); ad valorem on land only, in districts organized solely to supply water for irrigation (§ 61752); special tax by 2/3 vote of the electorate (§§ 50077, 61615.1); in improvement districts, either assessments on land according to benefits or ad valorem assessments (§§ 61712, 61713): special zone assessments (§§ 61626.7, 61770, 61779); annual rates, exclusive of bond tax, may not exceed \$1 per \$100 of assessed valuation unless approved at election by majority vote (§ 61755.5); 30-day waiting period required for assessments exceeding \$50,000 at one time exclusive of amounts required for interest and sinking fund payments (§ 61751). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable for district purposes and include assessments according to benefits (§§ 61715-61719). Standby charges may be collected on the tax roll (§§ 61765-61765.6). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: contiguous or non-contiguous unincorporated territory or contiguous incorporated territory with consent of affected city (§ 61800). Added territory shall be contiguous and not part of another district formed under the Act (§ 56119). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

Note: Stats. 1972, Chap. 1420, enacted the Isla Vista College Community Services District Act to authorize formation of a special community services district in Santa Barbara County. This special act is not included in the General Comparison.

COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Water Code Div. 17, comprising §§ 56000-56130: derived from 1955:1232:2249. "County Drainage District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control storm and other waste waters; protect property against damage from them; conserve such waters for beneficial purposes (§ 56040); provide storm drainage and outfall facilities for buildings or improvements. Solve drainage problems arising under the Subdivision Map Act (Gov. Code § 66483 et seq.) solve drainage problems referred by any city or county (§ 56095). |
| 3 Territory | Unincorporated or incorporated and contiguous unincorporated territory in a county; inclusion of any part of a city requires assent by a majority vote of governing board of the city (§§ 56010, 56013). |
| 4 Overlap | May not include any part of any other district formed for similar purposes unless governing body of such other district consents and board of supervisors finds inclusion in best public interest and that the territory will be benefitted (§ 56013). |
| 5 Petitioners | 100 owners of real property in proposed district, or by majority of such owners if total number is 200 or less (§ 56011). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county in which district will be located (§§ 56010, 56011). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, resolution by board of supervisors, hearing, order of board of supervisors; the board may abandon formation or call an election, and must do one or the other if written objection filed by 10% of registered voters; if election is called, must file and get approval from local agency formation commission; if election is held, approval by majority vote is required (§§ 56010-56020). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters in territory affected (§§ 56018, 56074, 56131, 56141). |
| 9 Records | Dissolution resolution: clerk of board of supervisors (§ 56143). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 11 Governing Board | Not less than 5 directors. If only unincorporated territory in a district, county board of supervisors is the board of directors; if any part of a city or cities included, the chair and two other members of the board of supervisors and the presiding officer and one other member of the governing body of each city (§ 56030). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | To the full extent necessary or convenient to carry out the act; cost of alteration or relocation of any facilities devoted to a public use must be borne by the district (§ 56041). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No specific provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments" as to applicability of special assessment acts. |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 56070, 56076, 56087); additional bonds, same procedure, upon vote by 4/5 of members of board (§ 56086). See also "Assessments" for applicability of special acts. |
| 16 Revenues | Leases, sales of district property (§ 56040); prescribe by ordinance fees for storm drainage facilities (§ 56095). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on real property sufficient to meet bonded indebtedness and carry out district purposes; annual rate, exclusive of bond tax, may not exceed 25¢ for each \$100 of assessed value of real property (§§ 56111, 56115). Improvement Act of 1911 and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 56100). ^{5/} |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Deliver water outside district only for groundwater recharge (§ 56040). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

5. Until January 1, 1976, the Street Opening Act of 1903 also was applicable.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: contiguous incorporated or unincorporated territory, not included in any other district having similar purposes, if the additional territory will be benefitted (§ 56130). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICTS

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Health and Safety Code, Div. 5, Pt. 3, Ch. 3, §§ 4700-4858; derived from 1923:250:506. "County Sanitation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Sewage collection, treatment and disposal; refuse transfer or disposal (§§ 4740, 4741); street-cleaning (§ 4742.5); sell or dispose of water, sewage effluent fertilizer or other by-product (§§ 4744, 4745); acquire, construct, and operate facilities for production, treatment, storage and distribution of a water supply for domestic and other uses; purchase and distribute water (§ 4767). ^{6/} Triunfo CSD (§ 4746.5). |
| 3 Territory | Incorporated or unincorporated territory, or both; incorporated territory may include whole or part of one or more cities, but less than whole may not be included except by majority vote of governing body of the city; need not be contiguous (§§ 4711, 4711.5). |
| 4 Overlap | Shall not include whole or part of another sanitation district or any other district formed for similar purposes without consent of its governing body and finding by board of supervisors that it is in the public interest and that the affected territory will benefit (§ 4711). |
| 5 Petitioners | No provision. |
| 6 Petition to | No provision. |
| 7 Procedure | Resolution of intention by board of supervisors, notice, and hearing (proceedings terminated if protests made by owners of more than one-half assessed value of real property); election if sufficient protests filed by registered voters, review by local agency formation commission, majority vote; order of board of supervisors (§§ 4710-4718). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 4716, 4784). |
| 9 Records | Resolution ordering formation of special zones filed with county assessor (§ 4855). Resolution of name change filed with Secretary of State and county recorder (§ 4739.5). |

6. State law controls over municipal ordinance. *Jarvis v. City of Los Angeles* (1977) 67 Cal.App.3d 834.

| | |
|---|---|
| 11 Governing Board | The board of directors is made up of three or more members of the presiding officers of the county board of supervisors, the city legislative body, sanitary districts, other sanitation districts or public agencies, depending upon the location of the district. The district may alternatively elect residents to the board of directors (§§ 4730, 4730.1, 4730.2, 4731). For Sacramento County (§ 4730.3); Arvin SD (§ 4730.1); Monterey Regional County SD (4730.5); Ventura Regional SD (§ 4730.6). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Property necessary or convenient for district works (§ 4740). May not acquire land for or operate a refuse transfer or disposal facility without consent of city or county (if in unincorporated territory) where located nor construct a sewage system in city outside district without its consent (§ 4741). Any sewage system, or any sewage or refuse disposal or treatment plant in agreement with any city or other public agency (§ 4760). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with U.S. for joint acquisition, construction or use of sewage or industrial waste facilities or for use of district facilities (§ 4843). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 4806-4809.3). Special zones for assessment purposes (§§ 4850-4858). See also "Bonds" and Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation by 2/3 vote (§§ 4764, 4780, 4786, 4795, 4806, 4806.5, 4809.1). Revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 4805, Gov. Code §§ 54300, et seq.). Two-year promissory notes by 4/5 vote of board, not to exceed \$0.07 on each \$100 assessed value of real property for operation and maintenance (§ 4746.1). Bond anticipation notes (§ 4792.1). May borrow from county or another sanitation district up to 85% of anticipated revenue for current and next fiscal year, for maintenance and repair of damage caused by disaster, repayable in not to exceed 10 years (§§ 4746.2-4746.3). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 4740, 4743). Fees for use of sewer or other facilities (§ 4742.3). Sales of water, sewage effluent, fertilizer, or other by-products (§§ 4744, 4745). Special rates or charges for improvements in improvement districts in a district in a county of the 13th class (§ 4806.5). Delta Diablo SD (§ 4730.7). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on real property to pay for bonds or other indebtedness, pay for acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of district works and defray all other expenses (§§ 4746.1, 4746.2, 4747, 4796, 4811, 4815, 4833); annual ad valorem assessments on real property in improvement districts to pay for bonds issued for the improvement districts (§§ 4806, 4806.5, 4808, 4808.5, 4809.3). Annual ad valorem assessments on real property in any special zone to pay for operation and maintenance of works or improvements within the zone (§ 4857). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 4771). The Street Opening Act of 1903 was applicable until January 1, 1976 (§ 4771). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Limited authority to sell water outside district (§ 4767). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: Territory within or without or without the county, incorporated or unincorporated, which is not included in any other county sanitation district or other district which at the time is performing similar services: lands need not be contiguous unless in another county (§§ 4830, 4831.5). Selma-Kingsburg-Fowler CSD (§ 4832.6). Exclusion: No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

COUNTY SERVICE AREAS

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Government Code, Title 3, Div. 2, Pt. 2, Ch. 2.2, §§ 25210.1-25211.33: derived from 1953:858:2189. "County Service Area Law." |
| 2 Purposes | Provide extended services for police and fire protection, park, recreation, or parkway facilities, library services, and television translator facilities; provide miscellaneous extended services: water service including water supply and distribution systems, sewer service, pest or rodent control, street and highway sweeping and lighting, refuse and garbage collection, ambulance service, area planning, soil conservation and drainage control, and animal control, etc. (§§ 25210.4, 25210.4a, 25210.5). Procedure provided for extending services (§§ 25210.30-25210.38) or eliminating services (§§ 25210.39-25210.39d). Flood protection in a county of over 20,000 square miles (§§ 25210.4d). Television translators and channels and FM in counties of 46th and 56th classes (§ 25210.4b). Harbor improvement in Orange County SA (§ 25210.4f). Purchase of electricity by Lassen County SA (§ 25210.4e). |
| 3 Territory | All or any part of the unincorporated area of a county (§ 25210.10). All or any part of a city may be included if approved by its legislative body (§ 25210.10a). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 5 Petitioners | 10% of registered voters residing within the area (§ 25210.12). Formation also may be requested by 2 members of board of supervisors or by governing body of a city (§ 25210.11). |
| 6 Petition to | County board of supervisors (§ 25210.11). |
| 7 Procedure | Approval by local agency formation commission, petition to or action on its own initiative by board of supervisors, resolution of intention by the board, notice, hearing (abandonment of proceedings if written protests filed by majority of registered voters or owners of majority in assessed value of land and improvements), resolution of board declaring area established, or resolution calling an election and majority vote (§§ 25210.10-25210.20); may be subject to referendum election (§§ 25210.21-25210.23). |
| 8 Voting | Resident registered voters (§§ 25210.18a, 25210.22, 25211.12, 25211.13). |
| 9 Records | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance specifically required upon formation (§§ 25210.3, 25210.18, 25210.18a). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§§ 25210.31, 25210.40 25210.50, 25210.59, 25210.60, 25210.70, 25210.78). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones or improvement areas for assessment and bonding purposes including benefit assessments (§§ 25210.8, 25211.7, 25211.8, 25211.33). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation by 2/3 vote (§§ 25211.1-25211.15). May issue refunding bonds upon approval by majority vote (§ 25211.22). May borrow from county revolving fund for up to 10 years (§ 25210.9c). Bond anticipation notes (§ 25211.185). Revenue bonds by majority vote under the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 25211.33). |
| 16 Revenues | Service fees or charges and connection charges (§§ 25210.9c, 25210.10b, 25210.70b, 25210.77a, 25210.77b); waste disposal fees (§ 25210.77e); sewer standby charges (§ 25210.77b.); special provision for San Luis Obispo County (§ 25210.77b(b)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on taxable property in service area or zone thereof for extended services (§§ 25210.7, 25210.9b, 25210.41a, 25210.44, 25210.51a, 25210.54, 25210.62a, 25210.65, 25210.72a, 25210.75, 25210.78ba, 25210.78e); special tax (§ 25210.6a). Board of supervisors may establish service charges and extended service charges which may be included on county tax roll (§§ 25210.66a, 25210.77a, 25210.9); also unpaid water and sewer standby charges (§ 25210.77d), unpaid waste disposal fees (§ 25210.77f), and garbage service fees (§ 25210.9). Annual ad valorem bond assessments on all taxable property (§§ 25211.17, 25211.26), or on land and improvements in areas benefitted by bonds for water purposes (§ 25211.171). ^{7/} |

7. Special provisions for uniform assessments on land for specified purposes in Placer County Service Area No. 1, Dollar Point (Stats. 1974, Ch. 395).

| | |
|---|---|
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Both authorized, as well as consolidation and reorganization pursuant to the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. (§ 25210.3b). Inclusion: Unincorporated territory whether or not contiguous to the county service area, or all or any part of city with consent of its legislative body (§§ 25210.80, 25210.80a); land devoted to timber, agriculture or livestock only if it is contiguous or owner requests inclusion (§ 25210.1a). Exclusion: Upon inclusion of territory in a city (§ 25210.90). |
| 22 Dissolution | Authorized pursuant to Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 25210.3b). |

COUNTY WATER AUTHORITIES

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1943:545:2090; D.A. 9100; West 45. "County Water Authority Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To acquire water and water rights within or without the State (but not within the county); to develop, store and transport water; to provide, sell and deliver water at wholesale for municipal, domestic and other beneficial uses and purposes, with preference to member agencies; to provide, sell and deliver surplus water with preference to the area within the authority (§ 5(11)); to produce and sell hydroelectric power (§ 5.1); to reclaim sewage and sea waters (§§ 5(12)). |
| 3 Territory | Two or more "public agencies" (any municipal corporation, municipal water district, municipal utility district, public utility district, county water district, irrigation district or any similar public corporation or agency with power to acquire and distribute water) in any county; need not be contiguous (§§ 2, 3). |
| 4 Overlap | Composed of 2 or more public agencies maintaining separate identities (§§ 3, 10). |
| 5 Petitioners | Legislative bodies of the public agencies or qualified electors equal to 10% of vote cast at last general election in any such agency (§ 4). |
| 6 Petition to | County board of supervisors (§ 4). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, election, majority vote in each approving public agency, providing that the approving agencies contain 2/3 of the total electors in the authority as first proposed (§ 4). |
| 8 Voting | Qualified electors of the included public agencies (§ 4). |
| 9 Records | Formation, inclusion or withdrawal order: Secretary of State (§§ 4, 10, 11); formation order also with legislative body of each agency (§ 4). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 11 Governing Board | Board of directors (at least one from each agency appointed by chief executive officers and approved by legislative bodies, with one vote for each \$5,000,000 of assessed value of property; each agency has at least 1 vote; none may have more than the total votes of all others: unit vote for those which have more than one representative (§ 6.)) |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary (§ 5(5)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under federal reclamation laws and borrow or procure money from U.S. § 5(14), may join with State or U.S. and contract for financing for carrying out powers (§ 5(10)). May sell and deliver hydroelectric power to the State or U.S. (§ 5.1). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Member agencies may make payments in lieu of annual assessment on property in the agency (§ 9), or in lieu of special annexation assessments (Sec 10.1); fix rates for water and other services which may be by classes with equal charges within a class (§§ 5-13); establish standby charges (§§ 5.2-5.3). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§ 7); aggregate indebtedness may not exceed 15% of assessed value of property (§ 5(7)); revenue bonds by majority vote under Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 7.5, 8, Gov. Code §§ 54307-54309); indebtedness contracts, other than bonds, in excess of 1/10 of 1% of assessed valuation and contracts payable over 20 years must be approved by majority vote at an election (§ 8); bonds for disaster repairs, by 3/4 vote of board, up to 1/2 of 1% of assessed valuation and not to exceed 12 years (§ 8.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Charges for sale and delivery of water (§§ 5(11) 7(j)); investments (§ 5-1/2); sales, leases of property (§ 5(4)); power sales (§ 5.1); establish standby charges (§§ 5.2-5.3) and connection charges (§ 5.9). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all taxable property within the authority; any constituent public agency may elect to pay out of its property tax funds any or all of the amount which would otherwise be levied on the property within such agency (§ 9; see also § 7(j)); may not exceed 5¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation, exclusive of assessments for bond indebtedness or for obligation to U.S. (§ 5(8)). Formation election costs to county repaid by special tax (§ 4). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 18 <i>Taxation of District Property</i> | No provision. |
| 19 <i>Sale Outside District</i> | Agencies within authority have preference for water; surplus water can be sold outside authority subject to recapture on year's notice (§ 5(11)). |
| 20 <i>Department of Water Resources</i> | No provision. |
| 21 <i>Inclusion Exclusion</i> | Inclusion: automatic inclusion by annexation to any city which, as a separate unit, is part of the authority or part of another district which, as a separate unit, is part of the authority; conditional inclusion by direct annexation of a city or district, or by direct annexation of any area to a district already a member: election, majority vote (§ 10); territory within a federal military reservation may be annexed with the approval of the reservation, and terms and conditions imposed (§ 10.2). Exclusion: any public agency may withdraw by majority vote at election called by its governing body (§ 11); automatic exclusion upon exclusion of territory from a public agency of the district, unless such territory is included in another public agency (§ 11). Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 <i>Dissolution</i> | Member agencies may withdraw (§ 11). |

COUNTY WATER DISTRICTS^{8/}

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Water Code, Div. 12, comprising §§ 30000-33901 derived from 1913:592:1049 and 1949:274:494. "County Water District Law." |
| 2 Purposes | Furnish water for any present or future beneficial use (§ 31020); acquire, appropriate, control, conserve, store, and supply water, including drainage and flood waters (§§ 31021, 31022, 31047); drain and reclaim lands (§ 31033); generate and sell at wholesale incidental hydroelectric power (§§ 31149.1-31149.3); use any land or water under district control for recreational purposes (§§ 31130-31132); acquire, construct, and operate sewer, fire protection (§ 31120), and sanitation facilities; (§§ 31141-31110). <u>Note</u> : Mammoth County Water District may operate a propane gas distribution service (§ 31013). The Juniper-Riviera C. W. D. may improve and maintain streets (§ 31014). For other special provisions see §§ 31013-31015, 31035, 31052, 31133, 31143-31143.5, 31144-31144.6, 31144.7-31144.79, 31145-31149, 31149.3-31149.5, Calif. Stats. 1961, Ch. 1942; D. A. 206. |
| 3 Territory | County, two or more contiguous counties, or any portion of such county or counties (§ 30200). |
| 4 Overlap | A district may be annexed to or included within a municipal utility district without impairing legal existence (§§ 31180-31182); no agency with substantial identity of purpose may be formed in district without consent of district (§ 30065); publicly owned utilities restricted in district (§§ 31053, 31054). Restrictions on use of revenues from district water system acquired by another public agency (§ 31012). For special provisions see §§ 33300-33306. |
| 5 Petitioners | Voters in district equal to 10% of voters registered in each incorporated area and in the unincorporated area (§§ 30202, 30203). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county in which district or greater portion of district located (§§ 30260, 30064). |

8. For additional powers of Alameda County Water District relative to ground water replenishment and the levy of replenishment assessments, see *ibid.* Malaga County Water District (§§ 31144.7- 31144.79). For special provisions applicable to Calaveras County Water District, see Sections 31110-31113.

| | |
|---|---|
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, election (majority vote in each municipal corporation or part thereof and in unincorporated territory) (§§ 30200-30325). Special districts provisions (§ 30205). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters, who are residents of the district (§ 30021). For land ownership requirements in certain districts see §§ 30700.5, 30700.6, 31408.5. |
| 9 Records | Formation records: county recorder, county assessor, Secretary of State and State Board of Equalization; resolution changing name: county recorder, Department of Water Resources, State Treasurer and Secretary of State (§§ 30321, 30321.5, 30322, 30586, 31006); annexation: county assessor, county tax collector, and State Board of Equalization (§ 32553). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors, elected at large or by divisions or from divisions (must be voters of district, or of division if elected by divisions, and must be resident of division if elected from divisions by voters of entire district) (§§ 30500, 30730, 30735). For special provisions see §§ 30511, 30513, 30514, 30700.5, 30700.6, 33247. |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to carry out the business of the district (§ 31040). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with the State as to control and distribution of water and construction and operation of works (§§ 31048, 31049). May cooperate and contract with U.S. pursuant to Federal reclamation laws and Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law; may contract with U.S. to supply water to Indian lands in the district (§§ 31150-31175). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 31030, 31388, 31575, 31585, 31615, 31625). For revenue bonds see "Bonds." See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote; may be confined to improvement districts; refunding, by majority vote (§§ 31610, 31370-31461); revenue bonds by majority or 2/3 vote (§§ 31030, 31480, 31481); may issue 6% warrants for formation expenses (§ 31301); negotiable notes (§ 31304); bonds given same force as municipal bonds (§ 31427). For special provision see §§ 31482, 31483. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 16 Revenues | Water and sewer rates (§§ 31023-31025, 31031, 31101, 31104); investments (§ 31336); oil and mineral sales, leases (§ 31046); sales, leases of property § 31041; sale rates for hydroelectric power to public utilities or agencies (§ 31149.2); charges for use of recreational facilities (§ 31131); rates or charges for sanitation services (§ 31136). Special provisions for districts (§§ 31104.5-32204.8). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues insufficient, annual ad valorem on all property in district (bond assessments and improvement district assessments only on property in portion of district benefitted; also, bond and improvement taxes or other taxes on land only in some districts) (§§ 31596, 31615, 31703.9, 31650-32000). Special tax by 2/3 vote of the electorate (§ 31653). Shall assess land only, exclusive of improvements, for debt due U.S. (§ 31158). Improvement Act of 1911, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 applicable (§§ 31501-31503); may levy annual water standby charge not to exceed \$10 per acre per year (§§ 31031, 31032), \$30 for specified districts (§§ 31031.5-31031.8) and special provisions (§§ 31032.10, 31032.12), or annual water standby or availability assessments not to exceed \$30 (§§ 31032.1-31032.9). ^{9/} Delinquent charges for water and other services may be added to annual taxes (§ 31701.5). For special provisions see §§ 31630-31639. El Dorado Hills C. W. D. may levy bond tax on land only (§ 31703.8). Special rates in Kings C. W. D. (§ 31680). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Sale of water outside district limited to surplus water (§§ 31020, 31023). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: Land need not be contiguous and may be in adjoining county (§ 32400). Exclusion: Land not substantially and directly benefitted (§ 32200). |

9. Street Opening Act of 1903 available until January 1, 1976.

22 *Dissolution*

See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985.
Special provisions (§§ 33100-33162, 33200-33250).

COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICTS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Water Code, Div. 6, comprising §§ 55000-55991: derived from 1913:370:785. "County Waterworks District Law." (Districts under this act originally were designated "county irrigation districts," but in 1915 were changed to "county waterworks districts" (§ 55012).) |
| 2 Purposes | Supply inhabitants of district with water for irrigation, domestic, industrial, or fire protection purposes (§ 55330); acquire and conserve water from any source; treat or reclaim saline water and sewage (§ 55335). Construct and operate sewage collection, treatment and disposal facilities (§ 55335.5). Districts in Ventura County may construct and operate recreation facilities in connection with other works, and assess charges for such use (§ 55337.) |
| 3 Territory | Any unincorporated portion of a county, or the whole or any portion of one or more incorporated cities and contiguous unincorporated territory, and not included in a county irrigation or county waterworks district (§§ 55100, 55012); may include noncontiguous territory in same county of not less than 10 acres if single district more efficient (§ 55101). |
| 4 Overlap | Prohibited (§§ 55100, 55800). |
| 5 Petitioners | 25% of resident freeholders, or 25% of freeholders including 15% of resident freeholders; cost bond required (§§ 55103, 55106). |
| 6 Petition to | County board of supervisors (§ 55102). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, election (majority vote) (§§ 55100-55187). Election not required if petition signed by all the landowners and no protests filed or other cause found for denying petition (§ 55161). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 55150, 55180, 55185, 55652, 55674). |
| 9 Records | Records of formation: Secretary of State (§§ 55186.5, 55309). Order of formation entered on minutes of board of supervisors (§ 55186). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors unless a board of 5 directors was appointed by board of supervisors prior to 1967 amendment (§§ 55301-55307). Board of supervisors may dissolve an appointed board at any time (§ 55302). City council where a district becomes a subsidiary district of a city (§ 55301). For special provisions, see §§ 55310, 55310.2. |
| 12 Eminent Domain | May acquire property necessary or convenient for district purposes (§§ 55104, 55370). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No specific provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts, called special zones, for bonding purposes or for fixing rates and charges (§§ 55200-55203, 55650-55679). Improvement districts pursuant to Improvement Act of 1911 (§ 55386). Revenue bonds (§ 55610). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§§ 55180, 55186, 55520, 55552); 60% vote in zone for zone bonds (§ 55676); refunding bonds by majority vote (§ 55586); revenue bonds by majority vote (§ 55610, Gov. Code §§ 54384, 54386); bonds have same force as municipal bonds (§ 55640). May obtain short-term loans up to 10 years in anticipation of tax revenues (§§ 55503-55503.6). |
| 16 Revenues | Rates or charges for use and supply of water or sewer service or standby service (§§ 55335, 55336, 55501, 55501.5, 55507, 55361, 55650); lease or sale of property (§§ 55370-55376, 55378); may borrow from county funds or other county waterworks district funds (§§ 55503-55504). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in district sufficient to pay bonds, operation, costs and county loans (§§ 55700- 55704, 55591, 55503, 55504, 55553); at time of formation, assessments may be limited to land (§§ 55108, 55591, 55702). Improvement Act of 1911 made applicable (§ 55386). Water service standby or availability charges (§§ 55501.1, 55501.5). Water charges may be collected on tax bill (§ 55501). Also sewer standby charges (§ 55507). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water outside district (§ 55336); otherwise limited to inhabitants (§ 55330). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: Any unincorporated or incorporated territory of a county, including noncontiguous territory in the same county of not less than 10 acres if more efficient than if separate district formed (§§ 55800-55801). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (1885 ACT)

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1885:158:204; D. A. 2200; West 5. "Drainage Law of 1885." |
| 2 Purposes | Drainage of lands (§§ 1, 7). |
| 3 Territory | Any body of land susceptible of one mode of drainage, in one or more counties (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Prohibited unless prior existing district consents (§ 2). |
| 5 Petitioners | Owners of 2/3 of the land (§ 1). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors where greater portion of land situated (§ 1). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, order of board of supervisors (§§ 1-3). |
| 8 Voting | By-laws shall be adopted by majority in acreage of landowners (§ 5). |
| 9 Records | Formation order: county recorder of each county where lands located (§ 4). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 trustees, or all the landowners (§§ 1, 5, 7, 20). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Rights of way and materials for necessary works inside and outside the district (§ 18). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | No provision. Unpaid warrants draw interest (§ 14). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon land only, exclusive of improvements; if district in more than one county, assessments may be equalized between them (§§ 8-11). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: Contiguous land, susceptible of same mode of drainage (§ 20b). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (1903 ACT)

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1903:238:291; D. A. 2202; West 8. "Drainage District Act of 1903." |
| 2 Purposes | Drainage of agricultural lands other than swamp and overflowed lands; conserve storm and waste water and groundwater recharge with such water; flood control (§§ 1, 14); may finance works by long-term contracts with landowners (§ 135); may construct and operate incidental recreational facilities (§ 97.2). |
| 3 Territory | Agricultural lands, other than swamp and overflowed lands, susceptible of construction of works for the control of waters (§ 1); board of supervisors determines boundaries (§ 3). |
| 4 Overlap | Prohibited unless prior existing district consents (§ 9). |
| 5 Petitioners | Fifty or a majority of holders of title or evidence of title; cost bond required (§§ 1, 2). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where land, or greater portion, situated (§ 2). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, election (majority vote) (§§ 1-8). |
| 8 Voting | Owners of real property, one vote for each \$100 of assessed valuation or fraction over \$50 (one vote if less than \$50); proxy vote allowed (§§ 7, 17). May change basis of voting to resident registered voters and back again to land ownership (§§ 7.5, 14.5, 14.6, 17). |
| 9 Records | Formation, exclusion, inclusion, or dissolution order: county recorder of each county where lands situated (§ 9). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Political Code sections re levying and collecting taxes are applicable (§ 44). |
| 11 Governing Board | 3, 5, 6 or 8 directors (3 or 5 by divisions, or 3 or 5 by divisions plus 3 at large, or 6 by divisions, or 5 by divisions plus 1 at large; must be electors and freeholders) (§§ 5, 17); upon petition of majority of titleholders and order of board of directors, number may be changed to 3 or 5, elected at large or by divisions (§ 25). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary for authorized drainage works (§ 14). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May borrow or procure money from and may contract with U.S. upon majority vote at election (§ 97); may contract with U.S. or any state for acquisition, construction, disposition and use of works or other property in aid of district purposes (§ 97.1). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 100-124). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§§ 27, 27.5, 30, 97, 112); refunding bonds by 2/3 vote (§§ 32-35); revenue bonds under Revenue Bond Act of 1941 (§ 30.1); bonds secured by benefit assessments (§§ 30.2-30.33); may establish zones of benefit (§§ 136-139); provisions for reducing bonded indebtedness and destroying unsold bonds (§§ 88-93); 7% warrants, not exceeding \$2,000.00 may be issued for organization expenses (§ 56). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 97.1); charges for use of recreational facilities (§ 97.2). Tolls or charges for use of drainage facilities or for other services (§§ 125-130.6). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments on lands and improvements sufficient to pay estimated expenditures for ensuing year and to meet bond obligations (§§ 30, 40-43); upon resolution by 4/5 of the board or petition to the board, and upon election and majority vote, assessments may be limited to land exclusive of improvements; such base may be changed back to lands and improvements by same procedure (§ 42.1); ad valorem special assessments for construction may be authorized by majority vote (§ 31); other special assessments by 2/3 vote (§ 55); annual ad valorem assessments upon lands for payment of project works, upon election and majority vote (§§ 27, 27.5). Annual ad valorem assessments in improvement districts on land only (§§ 102, 106, 113, 118). Districts organized to provide subsurface drainage may change to uniform assessments based on land area (§§ 41.2-42.95). Tolls and charges may be collected on county tax bill (§ 130.2); ad valorem assessment not more than \$1 per acre for formation expenses (§ 14.1). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | District property (rights of way, ditches, dams, reservoirs, etc.) not taxable for state, county or municipal purposes (§ 57). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: Adjacent, contiguous land (§ 63.1). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS (1919 ACT)

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1919:354:731; D. A. 2203; West 31. "Drainage District Improvement Act of 1919." |
| 2 Purposes | Drain lands and protect from overflow; work may be done within or without the boundaries of the district (§§ 1, 2). |
| 3 Territory | Wet, swamp or overflowed lands, or lands otherwise needing drainage or protection from storm water overflow, susceptible of drainage or protection by ditches, drains, conduits, pipelines, etc.; may be in one or more counties, and may be entirely within one or more cities (§§ 1, 2, 2.5). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 5 Petitioners | 20 property owners or owners of a majority of the land; if within more than one county: 10 property owners or owners of a majority of the land of district in each county (§§ 1, 2). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where greatest portion of lands situated; if entirely within city, to governing board of city (§§ 1, 2, 2.5). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, order of board of supervisors (or governing body of city if district entirely within the city), boundaries finally determined upon hearing of intention to order work done; if entirely within 2 or more cities, board of supervisors may form district upon consent, by 2/3 vote, of city legislative bodies (§§ 1, 2, 2.5, 3, 9); board of supervisors may provide for hearing on preliminary plans; must abandon proceedings upon written protest of majority of landholders (§§ 4.2-4.4). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 9 Records | No provision except filing of maps and engineering reports with county recorder and tax collector of each county (§§ 1, 2, 12). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors of county where petition presented (or the governing body of a city) (§§ 1, 2, 2.5, 3). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to carry out plans for drainage; existing ditches and outlets (§ 22). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments" |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation bonds issued by order of governing body of district upon final hearing on completion of work done and delivered to the contractor or his designee (§§ 6, 6a, 16). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision; county may contribute (§§ 6a, 24). |
| 17 Assessments | Assessment of lands according to benefits for works of improvement; may be payable in installments (§ 12; see also §§ 2, 6, 24a). Ad valorem assessments each year on all taxable property in district for maintenance, repairs, changes, additions, extensions, etc., of works & improvements (§ 23a). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

FLOOD CONTROL AND FLOOD WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1931:641:1369; D.A. 9178; West 38. "Flood Control and Flood Water Conservation District Law." |
| 2 Purposes | Control of floods and conservation of flood waters (§ 7); may not construct dam or reservoir without consent of board of supervisors of each county which may be affected (§ 13). |
| 3 Territory | Any area within one county requiring control of floods and conservation of flood waters (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Shall not include lands within any other flood control district "heretofore created or organized" (§ 1). |
| 5 Petitioners | At least 10 owners of land representing at least 25% of the total assessed valuation of all lands within the proposed district (§ 1). |
| 6 Petition to | County board of supervisors in the county where the proposed work is to be done (§ 1). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, order of board of supervisors (§§ 1-5). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 9 Records | Formation records: Secretary of State and minutes of board of supervisors (§§ 4.5, 5, 7.1). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Not applicable - assessments not on ad valorem basis. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 trustees appointed by board of supervisors (§ 6). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Property for purpose of constructing and protecting dams, protection barriers, and other improvements and works necessary to carry out project (§ 7.5). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with the State and U.S. for construction or maintenance of district works; may receive state funds for flood control and water conservation (§ 7). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | No provision. |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>17 Assessments</i> | Assessments of lands according to benefits (1) to pay indebtedness for which no or insufficient funds are available and (2) to maintain works or projects or undertake and complete works necessary to protect works or projects already undertaken or completed (§ 11); levied and collected in the same manner as provided for reclamation districts (§ 12). |
| <i>18 Taxation of District Property</i> | No provision. |
| <i>19 Sale Outside District</i> | No provision. |
| <i>20 Department of Water Resources</i> | No provision. |
| <i>21 Inclusion Exclusion</i> | Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| <i>22 Dissolution</i> | Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |

IRRIGATION DISTRICTS

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Water Code Div. 11, comprising §§ 20500-29978: derived from 1897:189:254. "Irrigation District Law." |
| 2 Purposes | Furnish water for, and put water to any beneficial use; control, distribute, salvage, etc., any water including sewage, for beneficial use, provide drainage ^{10/} , develop and distribute electric power (§§ 22075, 22078, 22095-22099, 22115-22125). May use watermaster (§§ 22080-22089.5). May allocate water according to crops and acreage in certain situations (§ 22252.3). Flood control by districts of 200,000 acres or more (§§ 22160, 22162). Sewage disposal upon approval of voters by majority vote (§§ 22170-22180). Construct and operate incidental recreational facilities (§§ 22185-22186). Districts are declared state agencies (§ 20570). Special provisions re districts of over 500,000 acres (§§ 22825-22970.35). Special powers of El Dorado I.D. (§§ 22975-22977). For special provisions of the Merced I.D. and the East Contra Costa I.D. (§ 22980, 22981). |
| 3 Territory | Land irrigable from common source and by same system; need not be contiguous; may include residential and business property (§§ 20700-20702). |
| 4 Overlap | New districts may not include land in another irrigation district without consent of board of existing district (§ 20963). |
| 5 Petitioners | Majority of landowners owning majority in value of land, or 500 electors and/or owners, including owners of 20% in value; if land mostly business and residential, owners and electors thereof may petition (§§ 20700, 20702). Cost bond required (§ 20723). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where most land located (§ 20800). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, investigation, election (majority vote) (§§ 20700-20963). Palmdale I.D. authorized to change its name to Palmdale Water District (§ 20980.5), Helix I.D. to Helix Water District (§ 20980.6). Districts now no longer required to include the words "Irrigation District" in name (§ 20847). |

10. Avoidance of flooding and providing drainage made necessary by irrigation are mandatory, not discretionary duties. *Elmore v. Imperial Irrigation District* (1984) 159 Cal.App.3d 185.

| | |
|---|--|
| 8 Voting | Registered voters; must be residents of the district (§ 20527). Landowners in Jackson Valley I.D. (§ 20527.5); Camp Far West I.D. (§ 20527.6); Montague Water Conservation District (§ 20527.7); Cordua I.D. (§ 20527.8); Provident I.D. (§ 20527.9); Big Springs I.D. and Princeton-Codora-Glenn I.D. (§ 20527.91); Glenn Colusa I.D. (§ 20527.10). |
| 9 Records | Petition and preliminary resolution: Department of Water Resources (§§ 20820, 20821); formation order: county recorder and board of supervisors (§ 20961); resolution changing name: county recorder, Department of Water Resources, and State Treasurer (§ 20981); records of formation: Secretary of State (§§ 20962.5, 21405). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 or 5 directors, elected by divisions or at large (§§ 21385, 21550-21588); must be a voter (except in districts having no more than 15 freeholders who are voters) & freeholder of the district & resident of the division unless elected at large (§ 21100). Jackson Valley I.D. special provisions (§ 21561). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to carry out purposes (§ 22456). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State and U.S. for construction and operation of flood control works (§ 22161); may lease property to the State (§ 22505); may contract with U.S. and State for joint acquisition, disposition or operation of property (§ 23100). May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws (§§ 23175 et seq.); special improvement and distribution districts may be formed for such purposes (§§ 23500, 23900). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts (§§ 23600-24103); special provisions for formation of improvement districts in Littlerock Creek I.D. (§ 23608); revenue improvement districts (§§ 23800-23811); distribution districts (§§ 23500-23583); charges for sewage disposal in area benefited (§ 22177); revenue bonds for special provisions of the Merced I.D. and the East Contra Costa I.D. (§§ 22980, 22982).(See "Bonds" and "Assessments"). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation and also revenue bonds (§§ 24950, 25241): 2/3 vote if election called by directors or majority vote if called by petition; majority vote for revenue bonds in certain other instances (§ 21933); refunding: majority vote (§ 25039) but no election for power facilities (§ 25035.5). Improvement district G.O. bonds by 2/3 vote in improvement district (§§ 23901, 23912). May issue interest-bearing warrants and notes (§§ 23263, 23810, 23975; 24504.1, 24627, 24675, 24675.1.). For bonds for U.S. see §§ 23220 & 23283. Revenue bonds by majority vote under Revenue Bond Law of 1941 for all purposes except electric power (§§ 25400-25403); electric power facilities (§§ 25330.1, 25333.5); special provisions of the Merced I.D. and the East Contra Costa I.D. (§§ 22980, 22981). |
| 16 Revenues | Water rates (§§ 22280-22282); water leases (§§ 22550-22561); power sales (§§ 22115, 22120, 22123); charges for use of recreational facilities (§ 22186); sewage disposal charges (§ 22177); property sales or leases (§§ 22502-22530); mineral leases (§ 22501; see also §§ 23552, 23915, 23954). ^{11/} Facility use charges in improvement districts (§ 23956). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on land exclusive of improvements sufficient for certain fixed obligations and other specified purposes; for operation and maintenance may not exceed 4% of assessed land value; for other general purposes may not exceed 4% of assessed land except by majority vote at an election (§§ 25500-25835); special tax by 2/3 vote of the electorate (§ 22078.5); assessments may be apportioned in accordance with benefits to pay U.S. (§§ 23240-23243) and in improvement districts formed under Ch. 1 of Pt. 7 (§ 23667); emergency assessments, by 4/5 of board (§ 25725). Board may set minimum, not to exceed \$10 (§ 25800.2). Improvement district ad valorem assessments on land (§§ 23914, 23916). Madera I.D. may adjust assessment rate on land served with municipal water supply (§ 25825.1). Lower assessments on lands not receiving water from Solano I.D. (§ 25825.2) and Anderson-Cottonwood I.D. (§ 25825.3). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |

11. District can impose connection charge to finance future facilities. *Beaumont Investors v. Beaumont-Cherry Valley Water District* (1985) 165 Cal.App.3d 227.

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>19 Sale Outside District</i> | Sale of water outside district limited to surplus water (§§ 22228, 22259) and requirements of agreements or laws by which acquired water rights (§ 22258). |
| <i>20 Department of Water Resources</i> | Furnish information and make preliminary surveys and investigations (§§ 20625-20626); investigate and report on new districts (§§ 20820-20824); supervise construction from bond proceeds (§§ 22335-22338). |
| <i>21 Inclusion Exclusion</i> | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Land included need not be contiguous to district (§ 26875). |
| <i>22 Dissolution</i> | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

LEVEE DISTRICTS (1905 ACT)

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1905:310:327; D.A. 4284; West 9. |
| 2 Purposes | Protect lands from overflow by erection of levees, dikes, and other works (§ 1). |
| 3 Territory | Any portion of a county or counties, needing protection from overflow (§§ 2, 17). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 5 Petitioners | Majority of the landowners (§ 2). Cost deposit required (§ 2). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county in which greater portion of land is situated (§§ 2, 18). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, resolution of intention by board of supervisors, hearing on objections filed with clerk, order of the board (§§ 2-6, 17-20). |
| 8 Voting | Qualified electors whose names appear on the last assessment roll and who have been assessed on property in the district (§ 7). |
| 9 Records | Formation order: in book of board of supervisors (§§ 6, 20). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 elected trustees (must be property owners in the district) (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Property for levees dikes and other improvements or for obtaining material (§§ 8, 15). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (Stats. 1911, ch. 139, p. 303; D.A. 4286). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision; county may contribute to expense and cost of work of mutual benefit (§ 13). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all taxable property in the district (§§ 8, 10, 24). |

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>18 Taxation of District Property</i> | No provision. |
| <i>19 Sale Outside District</i> | No provision. |
| <i>20 Department of Water Resources</i> | No provision. |
| <i>21 Inclusion Exclusion</i> | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| <i>22 Dissolution</i> | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

LEVEE DISTRICTS (1959 ACT)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | Water Code Div. 19 Part 1, comprising §§ 70000-70272: derived from 1959:370:2289. "Levee District Law of 1959." |
| 2 Purposes | Protect lands of district from overflow and conserve or add water to sloughs and drains in the district (§§ 70030, 70150). |
| 3 Territory | Any county or portion of a county, whether the portion includes unincorporated territory or not (§ 70030). |
| 4 Overlap | Does not affect any statute in relation to levee districts now in force (§ 70001). |
| 5 Petitioners | 50% landowners including owners of 50% of the land (§ 70032). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county (§ 70032). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, election, majority vote (§§ 70030-70047). Districts formed under Protection District Act of 1880 or any other act for the protection of lands from overflow may reorganize under this law by resolution unanimously adopted by the district and filed with county clerk and county recorder (§ 70270). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters residing in the district, appearing on the assessment rolls, and owning property assessed in the district (§ 70121). |
| 9 Records | Formation certificate: county recorder; reorganization resolution: county clerk and county recorder; (§§ 70045, 70270; see also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 directors who must be electors of district (§ 70070). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Drains, canals, sluices, bulkheads, watergates, levees, embankments, pumping plants and pipelines (§ 70150). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with the State or the U.S. in order to accomplish purposes (§ 70151). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | No provision. Unpaid registered warrants draw interest (§ 70203). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all real property and improvements (§§ 70230-70243). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1969:209:492; D.A. 9129b; West 109. "Metropolitan Water District Act." (Formerly 1927:429:695; D.A. 9129; West 35). |
| 2 Purposes | Develop, store and distribute water for municipal and domestic purposes (§§ 25, 130); acquire power facilities (§ 139); provide, generate and deliver and use electric power (§§ 137, 139.1). Special provision re blending of state water (§ 136). May furnish water outside district for generation of electric power, subject to conditions and restrictions, (§ 131). |
| 3 Territory | Two or more "public agencies" (city, municipal water district, municipal utility district, public utility district, county water district or county water authority); need not be contiguous (§§ 5, 26). |
| 4 Overlap | See "territory"; legal existence of member public agencies not impaired (§ 17). |
| 5 Petitioners | Legislative body of any public agency (§ 30). |
| 6 Petition to | Other public agencies named in the proposed district (§ 31). |
| 7 Procedure | Ordinance proposing to form district by legislative body of initiating public agency, concurrence by legislative bodies of other public agencies of proposed district, election in those public agencies favoring formation, majority vote in each (total assessed valuation in the approving public agencies must equal 2/3 assessed valuation within district as originally proposed), certificate of incorporation from Secretary of State (§§ 30-46). |
| 8 Voting | At formation election: electors residing within the public agencies to be included (§ 35); at elections on issuing bonds or incurring indebtedness: qualified voters of the district (§§ 200, 213, 260). |
| 9 Records | Secretary of State issues notification of certificate of incorporation (§ 46), of exclusion (§ 453), of annexation (§ 356). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required (§§ 332, 333, 380). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 11 Governing Board | Board of directors appointed by chief executive officers of constituent public agencies with consent of their governing bodies or by majority vote of governing bodies; votes based on assessed valuation in each agency (§§ 50-56). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary, except water and water rights already devoted to beneficial use, powerplants devoted to public use, and water conserved behind any flood control dam built by any state flood control district (§ 141). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for financing acquisitions, constructions and operations for carrying out any of its powers (§§ 150-152); sell and deliver water and water service and hydroelectric power to State or U.S. (§§ 131, 138, 139). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). Each member unit responsible only for apportioned share (§ 305, et seq.). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§§ 200, 220, 260, 263); indebtedness may be incurred or general obligation bonds may be issued without vote of electorate in certain limited situations (§§ 233, 234, 240-246, 250-256); bond anticipation notes (§ 285); revenue bonds by majority vote (§§ 235-239.2); revenue bond anticipation notes (§ 239.4); electric revenue bonds (§§ 239.5-239.7); short-term revenue certificates (§§ 296-299.5); refunding bonds by board of directors (§ 290); total debt limit 15% of assessed value of all taxable property (§ 123). |
| 16 Revenues | Water rates and charges, including sales of surplus water (§§ 130-135); or standby charges (§ 134.5) which may be in accordance with benefits (§§ 134.6-134.9); return on invested funds (§ 125); sales and leases of property (§ 140). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments on all taxable property; constituent cities or districts may elect to pay proportionate share of assessments from city or district property tax funds (§§ 124, 300-340); assessments only to pay bonded indebtedness and charges under state water supply contract allocable to principal and interest on state bonds unless board, after notice and hearing, determines that assessment is necessary to maintain district's financial integrity (§ 124.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19 Sale Outside District | Sale of surplus water allowed outside district but preference for uses within the district; surplus water sold outside district can be recaptured on one year's notice (§ 132). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: a public agency may be annexed subject to conditions; territory may also be annexed by annexation to or consolidation with a member city or city which is part of a member agency, or, conditional, by annexation to or consolidation with a member agency other than a city, in accordance with certain rules (§§ 350-401). Exclusion: (1) lands which become excluded from a member public agency; (2) a member public agency upon majority vote in it (§§ 450-453). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision, but member public agencies may withdraw (§ 451). |

MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICTS

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Public Utilities Code, Div. 6, comprising §§ 11501-14403.5: derived from 1921:218:245. "Municipal Utility District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Supply inhabitants of the district and public agencies therein with light, water, power, heat, transportation, telephone service, or other means of communication or means for collection or disposition of garbage, sewage or refuse matter (§ 12801); recreational facilities appurtenant to reservoirs (§ 12817); provide for waste water control, including sewage and industrial wastes (§§ 13570-13578); reduce wasteful or unnecessary uses of energy and engage in alternate energy programs (§ 12825). |
| 3 Territory | Any public agency (city, county water district, county sanitation district or sanitary district) together with unincorporated territory, or two or more public agencies with or without unincorporated territory; may be in same or separate counties and need not be contiguous; no public agency shall be divided (§§ 11504, 11561). |
| 4 Overlap | No publicly owned utility may serve water in a district under certain conditions (§ 12818); district may not interfere with utility (§ 12803); annexation of a public agency shall not impair legal existence of the public agency (§ 13932). |
| 5 Petitioners | Resolution by legislative bodies of half or more of the public agencies proposed to be included, or petition by voters equal to 10% of total vote cast in proposed district at last general election (§§ 11581-11614). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county containing largest number of voters in proposed district (§§ 11583, 11611). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, election, majority vote in each public agency or territory approving the district providing total number of voters in such approving public agencies and territory is equal to 2/3 the number of voters in the district as first proposed (§§ 11561-11681). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 11505, 11533, 11649). |
| 9 Records | Formation or annexation: Secretary of State (§ 11681). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors, elected at large, but one from each of 5 wards, must be a resident and voter of the ward (§§ 11801, 11830). In districts with a population of 1 million or more on January 1, 1974, increased to 7 directors, one for each of 7 wards. Directors elected by wards in any district having electrical distribution system for 8 years and a population of 250,000 or more (this refers to East Bay M.U.D.) (11850); Special provisions for Sacramento M.U.D., (§ 11857-11857.5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary or convenient (§§ 12703, 12771), but may not without consent interfere with existing utility of any public agency in the district, except sewers (§ 12803). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May accept contributions or loans and may enter into contracts and cooperate with State and U.S. in construction, maintenance, operation and financing of any enterprise in which the district is authorized to engage (§§ 12802, 12844). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). Special districts for sewage disposal or solid waste resource recovery (§§ 13451-13691, 13624). Only property in special districts can be taxed to refund indebtedness of special district (§§ 13284, 13624). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | <p>General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 13201-13347, 13211, 13623); refunding, 2/3 vote of board (§ 13281); may not incur indebtedness for public works in excess of 20% of assessed value of real and personal property, with exceptions (§§ 12842, 12843); approval by 2/3 vote required for indebtedness in excess of ordinary annual income, with exceptions (§§ 12841, 12844, 12845. Revenue bonds not prohibited by this division (§ 12895). Districts with population over 250,000 and electric distribution system for 8 years (Sacramento M.U.D.): revenue bonds pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 12850, 12851). Special provision for revenue bonds or notes for electric system improvements (§§ 13071-13193). Special districts may borrow money in anticipation of sale of bonds authorized to be issued (§ 13631). Short-term bonds or notes not to exceed 5 years and 1% of assessed valuation of property, upon vote of 4/5 of a 5 member board or 5/7 of a 7 member board, to repair damage by fire, floods acts of God, etc. (§§ 13345-13347, 13626); general obligation bonds and notes, 4/5 vote of board for purchase and processing of fuel for electric generating facilities, water storage and distribution facilities, sewage facilities, subject to limitations on amounts; 7 year refunding bonds (§§ 13371-13374). May borrow up to \$25,000,000 to purchase electricity (§ 13391).</p> |
| 16 Revenues | <p>Rates and charges for commodities or service furnished by district (§§ 12809-12813); irrigation standby charge (§ 13022); sales of sewage disposal by-products (§ 12807); sales of surplus water, light, heat or power (§ 12804); rent or lease of surplus works (§ 12805); property sales or leases (§§ 12771, 12772); investments (§ 12871).</p> |
| 17 Assessments | <p>Ad valorem, on all taxable property (§§ 12891-12904, 11656, 12813, 13284, 13624); revenues and taxes to fund general obligation bonds (§ 13373). Special tax by 2/3 vote of the electorate (§ 12891.5, Gov. Code §§ 50075-50078.20). Improvement Act of 1911 and Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 made applicable (§§ 12921, 13010).</p> |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | <p>No provision.</p> |
| 19 Sale Outside District | <p>May sell surplus water outside the district (§ 12804).</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | <p>Inclusion of public agencies: (a) in manner provided by Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, or (b) by agreement between legislative body and district board, approved by the board (after hearing) and by the public agency (election, majority vote, or 2/3 vote if indebtedness to be assumed by included city) (§§ 13801-13950); any territory annexed to any city member may become part of district (§§ 13911, 13912); unincorporated territory may be annexed in manner provided by Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 14051). Inclusion may be subject to special terms and conditions (§§ 13802, 13802.5). Exclusion: unincorporated territory within a district not operating any utility and not benefited by the district may be excluded by proceedings under Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 14351); territory in the district which has been annexed to a city which already serves electricity or water to the territory may be excluded by agreement between the city and the district (§§ 14381-14384).</p> |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICTS (1911 ACT)

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Water Code, Div. 20, comprising §§ 71000-73001: derived from 1963:156:823. "Municipal Water District Law of 1911." |
| 2 Purposes | To acquire, control, distribute, store, spread, sink, treat, purify, reclaim, recapture, salvage and conserve any water, including sewage and storm waters, for beneficial uses of the district, its inhabitants or owners of rights to water in the district (§§ 71610-71610.5); to sell water to cities, public agencies and persons, in the district only, unless there is a surplus (§§ 71611-71612), special provisions for Marin M.W.D. (§ 71612.5); to construct and operate recreational facilities appurtenant to district facilities (§ 71660); special provisions for Big Bear M.W.D. (§ 71661); to produce and sell hydroelectric power (§§ 71662, 71663), special provisions for Marin M.W.D. (§§ 71664, 72750, 72760); to collect, treat, and dispose of sewage, waste and storm water (§ 71670); to provide fire protection (§ 71680); collect and dispose of garbage, waste and trash (§ 71689.20); |
| 3 Territory | Any county or counties or any portions thereof; may consist of either incorporated or unincorporated territory alone, or both; if city included, its entire corporate area must be included, with certain exceptions; lands need not be contiguous (§§ 71060-71081); consolidation of certain improvement districts (§§ 72740-72741.2). |
| 4 Overlap | Identity, legal existence and powers of any public corporation or agency not impaired by inclusion in district despite identity of purpose (§ 71032). Publicly owned utilities prohibited from providing water service under certain conditions (§§ 71699, 71700). Restriction on use of revenues from district water system acquired by another public agency (§ 71599). |
| 5 Petitioners | 10% of registered voters; if city or cities included, required percentages must be obtained from each (§§ 71121, 71122). |
| 6 Petition to | County board of supervisors of principal county; (petition first filed with county clerk) (§§ 71120, 71133, 71135). |
| 7 Procedure | Application, petition, certification by county Clerk or registrar of voters (no hearing required), election (majority vote in each county) (§§ 71060-71196). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 71017, 71453, 72028.3). Title holders in uninhabited improvement district bond elections, one vote per \$1 assessed valuation (§ 71931). |
| 9 Records | Certificates or orders of formation: Secretary of State (§§ 71191, 71312, 72281). Change of name: Secretary of State (§ 71598). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors (residents of the division for which elected) (§§ 71170, 71250); for Three Valleys M.W.D. (§§ 71260-71262). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to supply district with water; must pay for relocation of utilities (§ 71693), any property necessary to carry out powers, but if outside district, consent of board of supervisors required except for rights of way in county in which territory of the district is located or in an adjacent county (§ 71694). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with State and U.S. for carrying out district purposes; contracts with U.S. or corporation involving indebtedness must be approved by 2/3 vote at election if such indebtedness for any year exceeds income and revenue (§§ 71720-71725); may sell and deliver hydroelectric power to the State and the U.S. (§ 71663). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 71870, 71920, 71980) or for assessment purposes only (§ 72000); special improvement district provisions (§§ 72065); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). See also "Assessments." |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 71852-71974) or by majority of votes of titleholders, 1 vote for each \$1 of assessed valuation, in uninhabited improvement districts (§§ 71930-71934); revenue bonds under Revenue Bond Law of 1941, by majority vote (§§ 71853, 71990-71993); refunding (§ 71854); interest-bearing warrants to pay formation expenses (§ 71800); 5-year notes up to at least \$75,000, otherwise may not exceed the lesser of either \$5,000,000 or 3% assessed valuation of taxable property (§ 71811); 10-year notes for office buildings or land up to at least \$50,000, otherwise not to exceed the lesser of either \$3,000,000 or 1% of assessed valuation (§ 71812); improvement district bond anticipation notes (§ 71813); district bond anticipation notes (§ 71814). |
| 16 Revenues | Water and sewage rates including standby charges (§§ 71613-71614, 71630-71631, 71638, 71670-71674); special provisions on standby charges and assessments (§§ 71631-71631.7); ^{12/} recreation charges (§ 71660); leases, sales of property (§ 71690); rates for collection of garbage, waste and trash (§ 71689.21); hydroelectric power sales (§ 71663). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate annual ad valorem assessments upon all taxable property of district or improvement district sufficient to meet district obligations (§§ 72028.4, 72090-72112). Special tax by 2/3 vote of the electorate (§§ 72090.5, Gov. Code §§ 50075-50077). Public agencies within district may make payments in lieu of taxes from funds derived from sale of water or other funds (§§ 72125-72132). Improvement Act of 1911, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 may be used (§ 71820). Standby assessments (§§ 71630-71637, 71674); special provisions on standby charges and assessments (§§ 71631-71631.7). Water replenishment assessments on production of ground water under certain conditions (§§ 71682-71689.9). Unpaid charges for water and other services may be added to taxes (§ 72100). For special provisions applicable to Chino Basin, see §§ 72140-72146. |

12. Can require advance payment of sewer connection charge *Carlton Santee Corp. v. Padre Dam Mun. Water District* (1981) 120 Cal.App.3d 14.

| | |
|---|---|
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Sale of water outside district limited to surplus water (§§ 71611, 71612). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: any unincorporated territory or any city whether contiguous or not and whether in same county or not (§§ 72300-72301). A district in a metropolitan water district may annex land outside the MWD (§ 72302). Exclusion: one or more parcels; need not be contiguous; if corporate area excluded, the entire corporate area of the city must be excluded unless portion excluded remains within a metropolitan water district (§§ 72150, 72151); territory annexed to a metropolitan water district prior to effective date of formation of a municipal water district (§§ 72280-72285); exclusion from improvement districts (§§ 72080-72089.5). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICTS (1935 ACT)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1935:78:423; West 41. "Municipal Water District Law of 1935." |
| 2 Purposes | Acquire, construct or extend water systems for supplying district and inhabitants with water for domestic, agricultural, industrial or other purposes which the city is authorized to acquire, construct or extend (§ 1). |
| 3 Territory | Any portion of a municipality incorporated under the laws of this State (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Districts formed within municipalities (§ 1). |
| 5 Petitioners | 10% of qualified electors residing in the territory (§ 2). |
| 6 Petition to | The legislative body of the city (§ 2). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, ordinance of intention of legislative body, hearing of protests, bond election (2/3 vote) (§§ 2-6). No district shall be formed after Sept. 17, 1965 except in a city in which one or more districts have been formed prior to Jan. 1, 1965 (§ 13). |
| 8 Voting | Qualified electors (registered voters) (§§ 2, 5, 6). |
| 9 Records | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Legislative body of the city where district located (§§ 4, 6). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No specific provision (see § 11); but the municipality has such power. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. The district itself is such a means. |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 5, 6) |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon taxable property to meet bond indebtedness (§ 9); ad valorem assessments upon taxable land to pay organization and other preliminary costs if proceedings abandoned (§ 8). |

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>18 Taxation of District Property</i> | No provision. |
| <i>19 Sale Outside District</i> | No provision. |
| <i>20 Department of Water Resources</i> | No provision. |
| <i>21 Inclusion Exclusion</i> | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| <i>22 Dissolution</i> | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

PROTECTION DISTRICTS (1880 ACT)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1880:63:55; D.A. 6172; West 4. "Protection District Act of 1880." |
| 2 Purposes | Protect lands from overflow (§§ 1, 4). |
| 3 Territory | Any land, other than swamp lands, susceptible of protection from overflow (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | May not include land in any other protection or reclamation district (§ 1). |
| 5 Petitioners | Owners of more than 1/2 the acres of such land (each city lot less than an acre deemed equivalent to one acre) (§ 1). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where larger portion of land situated (§ 1). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, order of board of supervisors, election of trustees (§§ 1-3). |
| 8 Voting | Landowners, one vote for each acre and for each town or city lot (§ 3). |
| 9 Records | Formation: board of supervisors (§ 3); exclusion: county recorder (§ 14). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 trustees, (resident landowners) (§§ 3, 4); board of supervisors approves plans, appoints assessment commissioners, and exercises other supervisory control (§§ 4, 5, 13). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | "When necessary, as provided by law" (§ 4). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote of board of trustees to fund or refund outstanding indebtedness evidenced by district bonds or warrants in excess of \$20,000 (1897:266:424). Registered warrants draw interest (§ 10). |
| 16 Revenues | Disposal of real or personal property (§ 4). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Assessments of lands according to benefits ^{13/} (§§ 5-11) or, in lieu, ad valorem assessments on real property, levied and collected with county taxes (§ 18). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: contiguous lands not embraced in any other district, if overflow therefrom endangers district: petition by trustees to board of supervisors, hearing, order of board (§ 13); levee districts may reorganize as protection districts (§ 12). May reorganize as levee districts Water Code § 70270). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

11. Provision for assessments without hearing unconstitutional *Hutson v. Woodbridge Protection District* (1889) 79 Cal. 90; act amended 1949 (1949:647:1153) to provide for notice and hearing.

PROTECTION DISTRICTS (1895 ACT)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1895:201:247; D.A. 6174; West 6. "Protection District Act of 1895." |
| 2 Purposes | Protect property from overflow damage by widening, deepening, changing, straightening, etc., channel of any innavigable stream, watercourse or wash, constructing new channel, erecting levees, etc. (§§ 1, 5); work may be done outside district (§ 27). |
| 3 Territory | Any area in county needing protection from overflow from any innavigable stream, watercourse or wash (§ 1), or any area in more than one county needing protection from overflow of innavigable stream forming boundary between the counties (§ 5); may include municipality on or along such innavigable stream (§ 5). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 5 Petitioners | 10 landowners (§ 1); if in more than one county, 10 landowners from each county (§ 5). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where greater portion of lands situated (§§ 1, 5). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, order of board of supervisors (§§ 1-6). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 9 Records | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Not applicable - assessments not on ad valorem basis. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 6). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any real or personal property necessary for district purposes, may not interfere with reclamation districts "now established by law" (§§ 5, 6, 24). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote of board, to fund or refund outstanding indebtedness evidenced by district bonds or warrants in excess of \$20,000 (1897:266:424; D.A. 4287). No specific provision, however, for issuance of either bonds or warrants in the first instance. |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. County may advance funds (§ 28). |
| 17 Assessments | Assessments against county or counties not exceeding 50% of estimated costs of proposed work, (if 2 or more counties, not over 25% or \$2500 against each county), balance against the lands in proportion to benefits; may be spread over a number of years (§§ 10, 17, 7-20); annual assessments upon real estate in proportion to benefits for maintenance, repairs and improvements (§ 21). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Voluntary: petition, hearing, order of board of supervisors (1915:751:1493; D.A. 6177). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |

PROTECTION DISTRICTS (1907 ACT)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1907:25:16; D.A. 6175; West 11. "Protection District Act of 1907." |
| 2 Purposes | Protect lands from damage by overflow from waters of any innavigable stream, watercourse, canyon or wash (§§ 1, 13). |
| 3 Territory | Lands of any farming or other community or neighborhood within the State, which lie in one body and are liable to overflow or damage from waters of any innavigable stream, watercourse, canyon or wash, extending by, through, or over such community or neighborhood, and which may be protected by same system of works (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Prohibited, without consent of prior district (§ 8). |
| 5 Petitioners | 50, or a majority of the owners who are also the owners of a majority of the lands (§ 1); cost bond required (§ 2). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where greater portion of lands situated (§ 2). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, election (2/3 vote) (§§ 1-8). No additional districts may be created under this act after September 17, 1965 (§ 94). |
| 8 Voting | Qualified electors (registered voters) or owners of 1 or more acres in district, whether residents or not (§ 6). |
| 9 Records | Formation order: County recorders and boards of supervisors where lands situated (§ 8). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Gov. Code sections on levying and collecting taxes are applicable where not in conflict (§ 43). |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 or 5 directors (electors and residents) elected at large or by divisions (§§ 4, 24). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any land or other property necessary for district works (§ 13). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§ 26); refunding bonds by 2/3 vote (§ 33); may issue 7% (or less) warrants not to exceed \$5,000 for organization & other purposes prior to first assessment (§ 54); reduction of bonded indebtedness by majority (§§ 86-88); unsold bonds may be destroyed by 2/3 vote (§§ 89-91). |
| 16 Revenues | Leases for production of minerals, oil, gas, or other hydrocarbon substances (§ 13.5). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments on real property in district for bond indebtedness, repairs and incidental expenses (§§ 29, 39-43); ad valorem assessments for completion of works where bond proceeds insufficient, upon majority vote (§ 30); special ad valorem assessments for any authorized purpose by 2/3 vote (§ 53). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Rights of way and works are exempt from State, county & municipal taxes (§ 55). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: Contiguous, adjacent land (§ 74). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICTS

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Public Utilities Code, Div. 7, comprising §§ 15501-18055: derived from 1921:560:906. "Public Utility District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Acquire and operate, within or without district, works for supplying inhabitants with light, water, power, communications, means for disposition of garbage, sewage or refuse matter; purchase and distribute such services and commodities; acquire and operate a fire department, street lighting system, public parks, playgrounds, golf courses, swimming pools, recreation and other public buildings, and drainage works (§§ 16461-16463). Parking, cable TV, produce and distribute electricity and gas, snow removal and road maintenance by Kirkwood Meadows P.U.D. (§ 16486). Construction of facilities on undeveloped land owned by Shasta Dam Area P.U.D. (§ 16461.5). Mosquito abatement and vector control in June Lake P.U.D. (§ 16489). |
| 3 Territory | Any unincorporated territory (§§ 15701, 15702). |
| 4 Overlap | Powers of district transferred to city or town whenever all territory of the district becomes a part of any incorporated city or town (§ 15533). |
| 5 Petitioners | Electors in each unit equal to 15% of votes cast for Governor at last election; all area in one county is one unit (§§ 15702, 15703). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county in which land situated (§ 15702). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition; hearing by each board of supervisors to which a petition is presented; election (majority vote in each unincorporated territory); order of board of supervisors of county in which greater portion of district, in point of population, situated; certificate of Secretary of State (§§ 15701-15797). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters, residing within the district (§§ 15505, 15531, 16153). Special provision for Kirkwood Meadows P.U.D. (§ 15709). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 9 Records | Formation order: Secretary of State, county recorders where district situated, county clerk of main county (§ 15794). 17380). Change of name: State Controller, State Board of Equalization (§ 15798). For annexation records, see Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of directors: either 3 or 5 members elected at large if in one county, otherwise, one for each unit plus either 3 or 4 to make an odd number (one from each unit having over 5,000 population, balance at large); directors at large must be resident electors (§§ 15951-15953, 15972), or either voter or landowner in the Johnsville P.U.D. (§ 15974); by wards in Georgetown Divide P.U.D. (§ 15975); 5 members at large for Kirkwood Meadows P.U.D. (§ 15976). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary or convenient (§ 16404). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with any public agency, including U.S., or any person, for joint acquisition, construction or use of sewers (§§ 16871-16879) and water works, or for use of water works by U.S. or others for supplying any area (§§ 16880-16885); contracts under these sections exempt from debt limitation; may borrow from U.S. for cost of emergency repairs without regard to debt limitation (§§ 16576-16577); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 16409, Wat. Code §§ 23175 et seq.); may accept contributions and loans from U.S. without regard to debt limit and contract for construction, maintenance and operation of works or financing thereof (§ 16578). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (§ 16575); improvement districts (§§ 16407, 16408). Zones may be established in districts in Lake Tahoe Basin, for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 18050-18055). See also "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 16571, 16575, 16816, 16846); revenue bonds in like manner (§ 16575); funded indebtedness may not exceed 20% of assessed valuation of real and personal property (§ 16573); limitation may be exceeded for waterworks or sewage disposal facilities financed by bond issue where provision made to pledge all or any part of revenues received over period not to exceed 40 years (§ 16574). (See "State and Federal Cooperation" for another exception). Bonds have same force and value as municipal bonds (§ 17005). Special provision, Kirkwood Meadows P.U.D. (§ 16487). Special provision, Tahoe Basin Districts (§§ 18050-18052). |
| 16 Revenues | Charges for some services or commodities furnished by revenue producing utilities (§§ 16409, 16467-16472.5, 16475); (except for fire departments, street lighting systems, public parks, playgrounds, swimming pools, recreation and other public buildings, and drainage works), only revenue-producing utilities shall be acquired, owned or operated (§§ 16467, 16467.1); charges for surplus facilities, services or commodities supplied outside the district (§§ 16473-16474); sewage facility charges (§§ 16873-16876); charges for waterworks services and facilities (§§ 16880-16883); sales, leases of property (§ 16431). Electricity standby charges (§ 16485); water standby charges (§§ 16475). Sewer standby charges in Tahoe City, North Tahoe, and South Tahoe P.U.D.s. (§ 16478); water standby charges in Tahoe City, North Tahoe, and South Tahoe P.U.D.s. (§ 16476); water standby charges in Fallbrook P.U.D. (§ 16477). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in the district, except farm products or crops (§§ 16641-16659); special tax by 2/3 vote of the electorate (§ 16641.5); Improvement Act of 1911, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 made applicable (§ 17010). Zone assessments (§ 18054). Street Opening Act of 1903 applicable until January 1, 1976 (§ 17010). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell water outside district (§§ 16473). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: unincorporated contiguous or noncontiguous territory, or in Lake Tahoe Basin, contiguous incorporated territory to which the district can provide sewer system treatment and transportation facilities; proceedings pursuant to Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§§ 17301, 17302); special procedure for inclusion of noncontiguous lands containing at least 10 privately owned acres, or procedure as provided in Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§§ 17362-17380). Exclusion: any territory which is not benefited, by proceedings under Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 17501). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

RECLAMATION DISTRICTS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Water Code Div. 15, comprising §§ 50000-53991: derived from 1867-8:415:507, Political Code §§ 3446-3493b. |
| 2 Purposes | To reclaim and protect land from overflow. (§§ 50101, 50110, 50300); irrigate lands inside or outside district (§§ 50910, 50912). Collect, treat and dispose of sewage and waste in district of less than 100 acres and situated adjacent to Stockton Ship Channel (§ 50903). Special provision for Edgerly Island Reclamation District (§ 50905); special provision for hydroelectric power in Reclamation District No. 1004 (§ 50906). |
| 3 Territory | Any body of swamp and overflowed, salt marsh, or tidelands, or other lands subject to flood or overflow, susceptible of one mode of reclamation (§§ 50101, 50110 50300). |
| 4 Overlap | Authorized in Yolo and Solano Counties (1873-4:425:602). No lands included in another district (§§ 50300 (b), 50311). |
| 5 Petitioners | Holders of title or evidence of title to 1/2 or more of the lands (§§ 50300, 50006). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where greater part of lands situated (§§ 50300, 50011). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, order of board of supervisors (§§ 50300-50318). |
| 8 Voting | Landowners, one vote per \$1 assessed value of real estate or if taxes levied on land and improvements, one vote per \$1 assessed value of taxable land and improvements; proxy and cumulative voting allowed (§§ 50016, 50704, 50753, 50759) for special provisions for RD 1000 (§§ 50780-50780.10). |
| 9 Records | Formation orders: county recorder and State Lands Commission (§§ 50330, 50332). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 3, 5, or 7 trustees (§§ 50600, 50601); or all of the landowners (§§ 50400-50403) for special provisions for RD 1000 (§§ 50780.12-50780.22). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Real or personal property necessary for district purposes (§§ 50930, 50910). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws (§§ 50970-50979) and enter into agreements for refunding of bonds (See §§ 52850-52862); plans of districts in Sacramento and San Joaquin Drainage District must be approved by State Reclamation Board (§§ 51020-51030). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote, in amount of outstanding or authorized assessments (§§ 52200-52203); refunding by majority vote (§§ 52505, 52703); may issue interest-bearing, demand or time warrants (§§ 53000-53093; 53300); revenue bonds by majority vote under Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 52400, 52401). |
| 16 Revenues | Water rates for irrigation (§ 50911); sales, leases of property (§ 50931); rentals and sales of delinquent land sold to district (§§ 51660, 51680, 51720, 51753); charges for services, including standby charges (§§ 50911, 52402). |
| 17 Assessments | Assessments and additional or supplemental assessments of lands according to benefits for district works, to pay bonds, etc.; may be called in installments; (§§ 51230-51302, 51380-51425, 51460-51463); assessments of lands in proportion to benefits for maintenance, repair, and operation of works and for supplemental works and incidental expenses (may be spread over 5 years) (§§ 51320-51349); assessments of lands for unpaid irrigation charges (§§ 51440-51441); assessments on lands benefited to pay amounts due U.S. under contract (§ 50978); assessments to pay formation expenses, not to exceed 2% of assessed valuation of land (§ 51485). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish water to contiguous land outside district (§ 50912). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: land in compact form, capable of being embraced in a district and not part of another district (§ 53660). Consolidations: State Lands Commission to assign number to the new district (§§ 53500, 53504). |

22 *Dissolution*

See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985.

RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICTS^{14/}

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Public Resources Code, Div. 5, Ch. 4, comprising §§ 5780-5791: derived from 1957:2165:3819. |
| 2 Purposes | Organize, promote and conduct community recreation; establish and operate recreation centers and systems within or without the district; recreation centers may include structures, playgrounds, golf courses, playing fields or courts, beaches, lakes, rivers, swimming pools, gymnasiums, auditoriums, rooms for arts and crafts, camps, meeting places, parks, parkways, recreational reservoirs, etc. (§§ 5780.4-5780.6, 5782.2); may provide fire protection, garbage collection, and street lighting and sweeping (§§ 5782.22, 5782.23). Parker Dam R.&P.D. authorized to acquire and sell water and electric power if approved by district voters (§ 5782.25). Special provisions for Sacramento County (§ 5782.24). |
| 3 Territory | Any incorporated or unincorporated territory or a combination; unincorporated territory may be contiguous or noncontiguous (§ 5781.2). |
| 4 Overlap | Prohibited (§ 5781.2). |
| 5 Petitioners | Registered voters equal to 25% of votes cast for Governor at last election (§ 5781.3). |
| 6 Petition to | County board of supervisors, or, if only territory in a city or cities included, to city council, or city council of largest city (§§ 5781.3, 5780.1). |
| 7 Procedure | Either petition to or resolution by "supervising authority," (board of supervisors or city council), hearing, fixing of boundaries, election, majority vote (§§ 5780.1, 5780.7, 5781.3-5781.7). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 5783.6, 5784.25). |
| 9 Records | Notice or affidavit of organization: Secretary of State (§§ 5780.14, 5780.15). |

14. Chap. 2165, Stats. 1957, repealed Articles 1, 2, 4, and 5 of Ch. 3 of Div. 5 (County Recreation Districts, Recreation, Park and Parkway Districts, Park, Recreation and Parkway Districts and Regional Shoreline Park and Recreation Districts), and provided for reorganization of districts as Recreation and Park Districts.

| | |
|---|--|
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance specifically required (§§ 5780.12, 5780.13). |
| 11 Governing Board | (1) "Supervising authority" (board of supervisors or city council § 5780.1), or (2) 5 directors either appointed by board of supervisors and/or mayors (§§ 5780.20-5780.21, 5781.4-5781.8) or (b) elected at large or by division (§§ 5781.23, 5782.1). Directors must be qualified voter of the state and an owner of real property within the district (§ 5783.3). Special provisions for North Bakersfield R.&P.D. (§ 5781.46). Special provisions for Lucerne Spring Valley and Russian River R.&P.D.s (§§ 5783.22-5783.13). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | May be exercised only within the district, after approval granted by resolution of supervising authority (§ 5782.5(c)). Districts may be formed without power of eminent domain (§ 5790). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with any state or any federal agency to carry out district purposes (§ 5782.3). May contract with any public entity for construction, financing and operation of recreational facilities and activities (§ 5782.5(h)); may contract with other governmental agencies (§ 5782.6). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 5788-5788.13). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote, not exceeding 10% of assessed value of all taxable property in district or zone (§§ 5784.23-5784.25, 5788.13); if authorized by 4/5 vote of district board may also borrow money not exceeding estimated 2-year tax income repayable within 10 years (§ 5784.22); unpaid warrants draw interest (§ 5784.21); county may loan funds (§ 5784.20). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 5782.5(b)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all taxable property within the district, not to exceed 60¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation; lesser ceiling may be voted at formation election; maximum rate may be increased or decreased at election but may not be so decreased below ceiling voted at formation (§§ 5784.5-5784.17); special bond tax (ad valorem on all taxable property) in addition to other taxes (§ 5784.30); special ad valorem tax for other indebtedness (§ 5784.22). (See also § 5784.6 as to tax rate of former districts.) City may elect to pay district taxes on property in the city (§ 5784.8a). Zone assessments, not to exceed 10¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation (25¢ for Chico Area R.&P.D. (§§ 5788.10-5788.13). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. (Note: Director Parks and Recreation required to study and make recommendations on district legislation (§ 5780.17), and may be requested to make feasibility reports on district formation (§ 5780.30)). |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: Incorporated or unincorporated territory, or both, contiguous to the district, and not included in another recreation and park district. (§ 5785). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

REGIONAL PARK, PARK AND OPEN-SPACE, AND OPEN-SPACE DISTRICTS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Public Resources Code, Div. 5, Ch. 3, comprising §§ 5500-5595: derived from 1933:1043:2664. |
| 2 Purposes | Plan, construct and operate public parks, playgrounds, golf courses, beaches, trails, natural areas, ecological and open-space preserves, parkways, scenic drives, boulevards, bathhouses, boathouses, tennis courts, gymnasiums, and other facilities for public recreation; conduct programs and classes in outdoor science education and conservation education (§§ 5541, 5562); provide flood protection (§ 5564); provide fire protection (§ 5561.6). Vehicular areas and trails in East Bay Regional Park District (§ 5541.1); special provisions for Los Angeles County (§ 5539.9), Riverside County (§ 5539.7), San Bernardino County (§ 5539.8). |
| 3 Territory | Three or more cities (or one or more cities if district will have population of 50,000 or more) and any parcel or parcels of city or county territory; all must be contiguous; may be in same or different counties (§ 5502). |
| 4 Overlap | May not interfere with city or county property in the district without consent of governing body (§ 5541). |
| 5 Petitioners | 5,000 electors residing in proposed district (§ 5503). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of principal county (§ 5503). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing and approval by boards of supervisors first in secondary counties, if any, and then in primary county, election, majority vote (§§ 5503-5520); special provisions for Napa County (§ 5506.4), Marin and Sonoma counties (§§ 5506.5, 5506.6), Riverside County (§ 5506.7), San Bernardino County (§ 5506.8), Los Angeles County (§ 5506.9). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 5519). |
| 9 Records | Formation: county recorder and Secretary of State (§ 5524). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 11 Governing Board | 5 or 7 directors, one elected from each ward or subdistrict; must be residents and electors of the wards or subdistricts from which nominated (§§ 5522, 5527, 5537). Special provisions for Napa, Marin, Sonoma, Riverside, San Bernardino and Los Angeles Counties (§§ 5538.5-5538.9). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the district necessary or convenient for district purposes except property of any municipal utility district which is useful to the district or which is within the watershed of any stream or reservoir which supplies water for domestic use or which the directors of the municipal utility district determine to be required for its purposes; may not interfere with city or county property (§§ 5540, 5541, 5542). Special provisions for declaratory relief and presumption of best and most necessary public use of district property (§ 5542.5). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contribute money to California State Park Commission and other public agencies to assist in acquisition of lands for authorized purposes (§ 5546); may enter into mutual aid agreements with the U.S., the State, and others for prevention and suppression of fires (§ 5561.6). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Tax zones (§ 5566). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote, not to exceed 5% of assessed valuation of real and personal property (§ 5568, Gov. Code §§ 43607-43608); may issue interest-bearing notes, repayable in installments within 5 years, not to exceed at one time \$500,000 or 5% of assessed valuation of real and personal property, whichever is less, by board resolution unanimously adopted (§ 5544.1). Revenue bonds pursuant to Improvement Act of 1911, Improvement Bond Act of 1915, and Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 (§ 5539.5) May incur indebtedness and issue interest-bearing notes repayable in annual installments during not to exceed 20 years, not to exceed anticipated tax income for next five years, upon approval by 2/3 of district board, for acquiring lands and facilities including different time limits for East Bay (§ 5544.2). May borrow up to \$100,000 for initial operating expenses (§ 5544.3). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5540, 5561.5, 5563); fees for use of services and facilities (§ 5562). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on real and personal property, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of bond tax, unless approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 5545, 5545.1); annual ad valorem bond tax (§ 5569). Special provisions for Riverside County (§ 5539.7), San Bernardino County (§ 5539.8), Los Angeles County (§ 5506.9). Additional assessments in East Bay Regional Park District (§ 5545.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: contiguous territory (§ 5572) except Napa County (§ 5539.4). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 except Napa County (§ 5539.4). |

NOTE: Special provisions made applicable to a district with boundaries coterminous with boundaries of Marin or Sonoma Counties (§§ 5506.5, 5538.5, 5545.6, 5558), which may change its name to Marin County Open-Space District or the Sonoma County Agricultural Preservation and Open Space District, as appropriate (§ 5506.6).

RESORT IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Public Resources Code, Div. 11, comprising §§ 13000-13233: derived from 1961: 2069: 4297. "Resort Improvement District Law." |
| 2 Purposes | Supply inhabitants with water for domestic, irrigation, sanitation, industrial, fire protection, and recreation uses; collect, treat, or dispose of sewage, waste and storm water; provide fire protection where there is no other agency providing fire protection services; plan for physical growth of the area; collect or dispose of garbage; provide public recreation by means of parks, aquatic parks, harbors, playgrounds, golf courses, swimming pools, recreation buildings, and public squares; street lighting; mosquito abatement; police protection; street work; parking and transportation facilities (§ 13070). However, a 1971 amendment provides that no district shall engage in any activity or provide any service not already engaged in or provided, or budgeted for, as of July 1, 1970, and that whenever any activity or service of a district is terminated, it shall not be reactivated. Contractual obligations are preserved. Activities permitted filed with the Secretary of State (§ 13075). Resort Improvement District No. 1, Humboldt County, may produce, purchase, and sell electrical power within the district (§ 13076). |
| 3 Territory | Unincorporated property in one county, provided 80% or more of the assessed valuation of land is in nonresident ownership (§ 13002). |
| 4 Overlap | May not operate facilities for furnishing water in any portion of a district within a county water district, but may install such facilities with consent (§§ 13230-13231). |
| 5 Petitioners | Ten percent of registered voters (§ 13030, Gov. Code §§ 25210.10-25210.12). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors (§ 13030, Gov. Code § 25210.14). |
| 7 Procedure | Same as for county service areas: petition to, or request by two members of, board of supervisors, hearing, election, majority vote (§ 13030, Gov. Code §§ 25210.10-25210.20). No districts may be organized under the act after September 17, 1965, except in the Fallen Leaf Lake watershed (§ 13003). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 Voting | Land owner or representative, one vote each (§§ 13018-13020, 13058, 13112). Registered voters with no property qualification, if approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 13019, 13050.1). |
| 9 Records | Only provision that records of pre-1970 activities be recorded with the Secretary of State and State Controller (§ 13075). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors, which may delegate any of its powers to a board of 5 directors, of whom 4 are elected and must be registered electors or owners and the other is the supervisor who represents the major area of the district, or if the board elects by unanimous vote, all 5 shall be elected (§§ 13031-13035). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Property, works and facilities for district purposes (§§ 13070, 13070.1). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement areas for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 13106-13107). For revenue bonds, see "Bonds." See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 13100-13117); refunding, by 2/3 vote (§§ 13119-13123); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 13140-13141); bonds have same force as municipal bonds (§ 13118). |
| 16 Revenues | If revenue bonds issued, charges for services and use of facilities (§§ 13015, 13074, 13141, Gov. Code §§ 54344-54348). Sales, leases of property (§ 13071). Water and sewer standby charges (§§ 13215-13217). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on real and personal property, not to exceed \$1 on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of bond tax (§ 13161); special tax by 2/3 vote of the electorate (§ 13161.5). Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, Improvement Act of 1911, Street Opening Act of 1903, Improvement Bond Act of 1915 made applicable (§ 13150). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>19 Sale Outside District</i> | No authority to furnish water outside district. |
| <i>20 Department of Water Resources</i> | No provision. |
| <i>21 Inclusion Exclusion</i> | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| <i>22 Dissolution</i> | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

RESOURCE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS^{15/}

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Public Resources Code, Division 9, comprising §§ 9001-9978: derived from 1975:513:1044. ^{16/} |
| 2 Purposes | Provide soil and water conservation, control runoff, prevent and control soil erosion, develop and distribute water (but not for power), improve land capabilities, acquire conservation easements (§§ 9001(b), 9151, 9405). Creates Suisun Resource Conservation District (§§ 9960-9965) which is responsible for water management in Suisun Marsh (§ 9962). State Department of Conservation is to pay private landowners within Suisun R. C. D. up to \$5,000 or 50 percent of costs of improvements or management (§ 9965). For special provisions for the Imperial Irrigation District (§ 9044). |
| 3 Territory | Publicly or privately owned agricultural and other lands, in one or more counties, susceptible of the same general plan or system for accomplishing the purposes of the act; need not be contiguous (§§ 9152-9155). |
| 4 Overlap | Prohibited (§ 9153). |
| 5 Petitioners | 10 % of registered voters residing in the district (§ 9164). |
| 6 Petition to | Local agency formation commission and board of supervisors of principal county of district (§§ 9161, 9181). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition or resolution by legislative body, hearing, review of proposal by local agency formation commission; election (not required if petition signed by 80% of registered voters), majority vote (§§ 9161-9190). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters residing within the district (§ 9029). |
| 9 Records | Formation: Board of supervisors (§§ 9271-9272). Change of name: State Board of Equalization, Secretary of State, and boards of supervisors of counties in which district lies (§ 9626). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required for tax and assessment levies (§ 9189). |

15. Formerly called Soil Conservation Districts.

16. Also creates the State Resource Conservation Commission (§§ 9101-9113).

| | |
|---|--|
| 11 Governing Board | 5, 7 or 9 directors elected at large (must own land in district or be resident agent of landowner or have served as associate director) or appointed by board of supervisors (§§ 9301, 9314, 9352). May be at large or by divisions (§ 9356). First board (§§ 9201-9206). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with the State and the U.S. in furtherance of the provisions of Public Resources Code, Div. 9; accept contributions from, operate and maintain works in cooperation with, and take over or manage projects undertaken by the State or the U.S. (§§ 9001, 9408-9411, 9414-9415). Provide local cooperation for watershed protection and flood prevention projects (§§ 9801, 9869, 9870. State may make grants to districts (§ 9111) and provide assistance (§§ 9062-9064, 9754). Seek cooperation of local, state, and federal agencies in order to avoid duplication of surveys, investigations, and research (§ 9402). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for assessment purposes (for watershed projects) (§ 9801). Suisun R. C. D. may levy special assessments on consenting landowners under Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 or Improvement Act of 1911 (§ 9964). |
| 15 Bonds | May not incur indebtedness in excess of money available, except for loans or revenue bonds secured solely by assets acquired by such loans or bonds (§ 9525). May issue interest-bearing warrants secured by improvement district assessments (§§ 9881-9890). Suisun R. C. D. may issue bonds to cover unpaid assessments under Improvement Act of 1911 or Improvement Bond Act of 1915 (§ 9964). |
| 16 Revenues | Gifts and grants (§§ 9403, 9405, 9408) sales, leases of property (§§ 9453, 9454); charges for water and other services furnished by improvement district works (§ 9865); facilities use charges in improvement districts (§ 9868). Investments (§ 9530). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on land exclusive of improvements, trees, and mineral rights, not to exceed 2 cents on each \$100 assessed valuation, for district purposes (§§ 9504-9507); special tax by 2/3 vote of the electorate. (§ 9513). Improvement district assessments on land in improvement district, apportioned according to assessed value, for cost of improvements; may be made payable in not more than 10 annual installments (§§ 9802, 9819, 9832, 9840, 9842). Also, in addition, ad valorem assessments to pay election costs (§ 9545). Suisun R. C. D. special provisions, see "Debt Segregation:. |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | In accordance with Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, except lands need not be contiguous but shall be susceptible of the same general plan or system for control of runoff, prevention or control of soil erosion, and development and distribution of water, or for land improvement (§ 9481). Consolidation: Any two or more contiguous districts, or districts situated within the same geophysical area, in accordance with the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 9601). Partitions of a district or transfers of land from one district to a contiguous district, in accordance with the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§§ 9611, 9635). |
| 22 Dissolution | In accordance with the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 9491). |

NOTE: For special provisions creating Tahoe Resource Conservation District, see §§ 9951-9953.

SANITARY DISTRICTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Health & Safety Code, Div. 6, Pt. 1, §§ 6400-6830: Derived from 1923:250:498. "Sanitary District Act of 1923." |
| 2 Purposes | Acquire, construct and operate garbage dumps and garbage disposal systems, sewerage systems, drainage works, and water reclamation and distribution systems (§§ 6406, 6512). Winton Sanitary District, Lost Hills Sanitary District, and Montara Sanitary District may exercise the powers of county water district for furnishing water (§ 6512.5, 6512.6, 6512.7). |
| 3 Territory | Any area in a county, or in two or more counties within the same natural watershed area (§ 6420). |
| 4 Overlap | A sanitary district may become a part of a county sanitation district and continue to function; facilities may be transferred; territory in a county sanitation district may be formed into or annexed to a sanitary district (§§ 6524-6529). Inclusion in city does not result in automatic merger (§ 6531). May not supply water to any part of a city, water district, or other local agency in the district, which provides water service, without consent of such agency (§ 6512). |
| 5 Petitioners | 25 resident freeholders in the area; if in more than one county, 15 in principal county and 10 persons in each other county (§ 6420, 6422). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county in which greatest portion of the proposed district is situated (§ 6420). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, notice, hearing, review by local agency formation commission, election, approval by majority vote in area in each county (§§ 6420-6466). Districts organized under Chap. 161, Stats. 1891 or under the Sanitary District Act of 1919 may be reorganized as a sanitary district (§§ 6810-6823). |
| 8 Voting | Resident voters (§ 6561). |
| 9 Records | Formation order: county recorder in each county in which district located (§ 6465). Name change: Secretary of State and county recorder (§ 6501). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors, elected at large (§§ 6401, 6464, 6480, 6482, 6484). Must be resident electors (§ 6464). Board may be increased to 7 members if district consolidates with or annexes territory of a district having substantially identical powers and functions (§ 6480.5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Necessary property and rights of way, within or without district; if outside county, must get consent of board of supervisors of county in which property situated (§ 6514). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with U.S. or State with regard to sewage facilities (§§ 6512, 6823). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 6550.1-6550.26). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in district or improvement district or annexed area (§§ 6550.9-6550.10, 6640-6644, 6660, 6670.1). Outstanding bonds shall not exceed 15% of assessed value of real and personal property, or 20% if county tax roll utilized (§ 6651). Refunding bonds by majority vote (§§ 6690-6694). |
| 16 Revenues | Fees, tolls, rates, rentals, or other charges for services and facilities (§ 6520.5). Sales of water, sewage effluent, fertilizer or other by-product (§§ 6520.7, 6520.10-6520.12). Fines or charges for violation of regulations (§§ 6523, 6523.3, 6798). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all taxable property in improvement districts and districts; may use district assessor or utilize county tax rolls; maximum limit, exclusive of bond assessments, shall not exceed 60¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation (or \$1 if county tax roll utilized) in district or \$1 each \$100 assessed valuation in an improvement district (§§ 6695-6789). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Improvement Bond Act of 1915, and the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 are applicable (§§ 6540-6544). The Street Opening Act of 1903 and the Street Improvement Bond Act of 1913 were applicable until January 1, 1976 (§ 6541). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision with regard to water service, but for sewage disposal service, present needs of district lands prevail over future needs of lands outside district (§ 6823) ¹⁷ . |

| | |
|---|--|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | May assist districts in grant applications (§ 6512). |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: territory in same county or watershed, contiguous, touching, separated by a barrier, or noncontiguous if it will be benefited (§ 6830). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

SEWER MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | Health and Safety Code, Div. 5, Pt. 3, Ch. 4, §§ 4860-4927: Derived from 1927:642:1092. "Sewer Maintenance District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Sewer maintenance and repair (§§ 4866, 4870, 4885). |
| 3 Territory | Any incorporated or unincorporated portion of a county, in which sanitary sewers have been installed, for the maintenance and repair of which provision is not otherwise made; no portion of a city may be included without consent of its governing body (§ 4870). |
| 4 Overlap | Shall not interfere with any sanitary district or county sanitation district (§ 4864). A district may become a part of a county sanitation district and continue to function (§§ 4879, 4880). |
| 5 Petitioners | No provision. |
| 6 Petition to | No provision. |
| 7 Procedure | Resolution of board of supervisors, hearing and final resolution by the board (§§ 4870-4878). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 9 Records | Resolution changing name: county assessor and State Board of Equalization (§ 4887.5). Resolution of formation, annexation, exclusion, or dissolution: county assessor (§ 4890). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§§ 4862, 4885). A city may be made the governing body by 4/5 vote of board if district is contiguous to the city and has a maintenance contract with the city (§ 4889). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Real and personal property necessary or convenient (§ 4886). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones for assessment purposes (§§ 4894-4894.1). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | May borrow funds from the county in emergency situations, not to exceed 100% of total revenues for the year, repayable in not to exceed 10 years (§ 4894). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all real property in the district or tax assessment zone (§§ 4891-4894.1). City may make in-lieu payments as to portion of city within the district (§ 4892.1). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: Outlying territory, incorporated or unincorporated, contiguous or noncontiguous, by resolution, hearing, and order of the board (§§ 4895-4903). Exclusion: Any portion of district not benefited, by petition by freeholders or resolution of the board, hearing, and resolution by the board (§§ 4905-4911). Portion included in a city shall be excluded from district upon request of city (§ 4926). |
| 22 Dissolution | Petition by freeholders and residents or resolution of board, hearing and resolution by the board (§§ 4915-4920). Automatic upon inclusion of all of the district in a city (§ 4925), or in a sanitary district (§ 4927). |

STANISLAUS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1981:421:1619; D.A. 7800; West 120. "Stanislaus County Flood Control Enabling Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control of flood, storm and drainage waters to protect property and inhabitants (§§ 310, 312). |
| 3 Territory | As described in petition or resolution initiating formation (§ 100). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 5 Petitioners | Twenty-five percent of registered voters or landowners who own 25% of land area (§ 124). |
| 6 Petition to | Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) (§§ 117; 16). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition or resolution by board of supervisors, hearing, election, majority vote (§§ 110-167). If landowner voter district, and all landowners have given written consent, no election necessary (§ 127). |
| 8 Voting | By acreage owned (§20). Or by registered resident voters (§31). |
| 9 Records | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Five directors who may be elected at large or by divisions or appointed by the board of supervisors and any cities involved or the board of supervisors may be the ex officio board (§ 200-242). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Real or personal property necessary or convenient for accomplishing the purposes of the district (§ 320). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with state and U.S. and give assurances of performance (§§ 350-351). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | The following laws are applicable: The Improvement Act of 1911; the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 (§ 460). Subject to limitations, may issue demand or time warrants (§§ 410-441). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |
| 17 Assessments | Assessments on land only or for benefits (§ 450). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Governed by Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 22 Dissolution | Governed by Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. (§ 180). |

STORM DRAIN MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1937:265:566; D.A. 2208; West 42. "Storm Drain Maintenance District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Maintenance of storm drain improvements and of other watercourses or drainage channels, by cleaning, repairing, renewal, replacement, widening, straightening, installation of appurtenance structures, etc.; construct and maintain additional storm drain channels or structures whenever necessary to provide drainage of surface waters (§ 1); work may be done either within or without the boundaries of the district (§ 5). |
| 3 Territory | Territory in which provision for maintenance of storm drain improvements or of other water courses or drainage channels is not otherwise made by law, comprising either unincorporated or both incorporated and unincorporated territory (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | May not be formed if other districts may perform the function (§ 1). |
| 5 Petitioners | No provision. |
| 6 Petition to | No provision. |
| 7 Procedure | May be formed by county or city upon resolution of county board of supervisors or legislative body of city declaring intention to form district, hearing, order of the board or legislative body; consent by 2/3 vote of members of each legislative body affected required for inclusion by a county of incorporated land; consent by 4/5 vote of board of supervisors required for inclusion by a city of unincorporated land (§§ 1-3). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 9 Records | Formation, dissolution, exclusion or inclusion orders: county or city assessor (§§ 4, 1.1). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 5), or legislative body of city (§ 1.1). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any real or personal property, necessary or convenient (§ 5). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. See "Assessments" or applicability of special acts. |
| 15 Bonds | No provision. See "Assessments" or applicability of special acts. |
| 16 Revenues | Lease or sale of district property (§ 5). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon the taxable property in the district, levied and collected at same time and in same manner as general county or city taxes (§§ 7, 1.1). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 15.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: outlying territory, whether or not contiguous so long as within the same county, by petition, hearing, order of governing body (§§ 10, 1.1). Exclusion: lands not benefited, if remaining land will benefit by continuing, by petition, hearing, order of governing body (§§ 9, 1.1). Consolidation provided (§§ 18-22). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Voluntary: petition, hearing, order of governing body; or upon inclusion of all the territory within 1 or more incorporated cities (§§ 8, 1.1). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |

STORM WATER DISTRICTS

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1909:222:339; D.A. 6176; West 13. "Storm Water District Act of 1909." |
| 2 Purposes | To prevent or control soil erosion and protect lands from damage from storm waters and from the waters of any innavigable stream, canyon or wash; conserving, storing or spreading such waters; or for sole purpose of repaying, in whole or in part, cost of works constructed by U.S. or for operation, maintenance and control of such works (§§ 1, 8); works may be within or without district (§ 24). |
| 3 Territory | Any body of land subject to damage from storm or other water or from the waters of any innavigable stream, watercourse, canyon or wash, lying wholly within or without incorporated territory or including both incorporated and unincorporated territory (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 5 Petitioners | 25% of owners of land (§ 1). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where greater area of lands lie (§ 1). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, order of board of supervisors (§§ 1-4). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 6, 6.6). |
| 9 Records | Formation order: Secretary of State (§ 4). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 or 5 trustees (freeholders and residents) (§§ 5, 6.6); county board of supervisors as to claims (§ 19.1). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any rights of way or other real or personal property necessary to carry out purposes (§ 8). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May enter into contracts or other arrangements with U.S. for cooperation or assistance in constructing, maintaining, operating or using district works or for making surveys, investigations or reports (§ 8a). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 26a-26d). Bonds have same force and value as municipal bonds (§ 26c); warrants for initial expenses by 2/3 vote (§27). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |
| 17 Assessments | Assessment of real property only; ^{18/} assessment in proportion to benefits for constructing works and improvements may be spread over 10 years; county may pay up to 1/2 (§§ 11, 16, 9-19, 26); annual ad valorem on real property for maintenance, repairs and or ordinary expenses (§ 25); annual ad valorem on real property to meet bonded indebtedness, if any (§§ 26d, 26e). Special provision for Lamont Storm Water District of Kern County (§ 25.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

18. Taxable property, land and improvements interpreted to apply only to real property. *Southern Pacific Co. v. Riverside County* (1939) 35 Cal.App.2d 380)

TAHOE-TRUCKEE SANITATION AGENCY

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1971:1560:3084; D.A. 7141; West 114. "Tahoe-Truckee Sanitation Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Collection, treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial waste or storm water (§ 26). |
| 3 Territory | Any 3 or more "public entities" including at least the North Tahoe and Tahoe City Public Utility Districts and at least one of the following: Alpine Springs County Water District, Squaw Valley County Water District or Truckee Sanitary District (§§ 5, 6, 25, 45). |
| 4 Overlap | The inclusion in, or annexation or addition to, the agency of the territory of any public entity shall not destroy the identity or legal existence and powers of public entity (§ 20). |
| 5 Petitioners | No provision. |
| 6 Petition to | No provision. |
| 7 Procedure | Resolution of intention by governing bodies of the public entities, and hearing (election and majority vote required in the public entity if sufficient protests filed), filing of final resolutions with board of supervisors of Placer County, determination by the board that the agency is formed and issuance of certificate by Secretary of State (§§ 30-49). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 37, 290, 322, 500). |
| 9 Records | Certificates of formation and of annexation: county recorders and county tax assessors of each affected county and Secretary of State (§§ 50, 377, 383, 395, 410). Improvement District resolution: county clerk and county assessor of each affected county and State Board of Equalization (§§ 222, 446, 468). See also Government Code § 54900. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance specifically required (§§ 50, 222, 396, 446, 468). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors consisting of one representative each designated by Tahoe City and North Tahoe Public Utility Districts, Alpine Springs County Water District, Squaw Valley County Water District and Truckee Sanitary District or by the board of supervisors of Placer or Nevada Counties if a district fails to appoint a representative or if any of the last-named 3 districts does not become a member (§ 60). One vote each for 1st, 2nd, and 5th districts named above, 1/2 vote each for 3rd, and 4th named districts (§ 63). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to carry out powers, either within the agency or, with consent of board of supervisors of county where property situated, without the agency; must pay for relocation of utilities, etc. (§ 141). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Before issuing promissory notes, the agency must have contracted with the U.S. or the state, for one or both to loan or grant money for a project or projects. If the money is not paid on time, the agency issues promissory notes (§§ 180.1-180.2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 200-298). Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote in agency or improvement district (§§ 190-323, 310); bonds for uninhabited improvement district may be issued without election, but such district may not be formed if protests filed by owners of one-half the assessed value of real property (§§ 266, 268). Revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 335). Promissory notes not to exceed 5 years and lesser of \$1,000,000 or 1% assessed valuation of the agency (§ 180). Five-year notes or ten-year refunding notes based on 40% of anticipated grants or loans from State or U.S. (§ 180.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Rates and charges for services and facilities (§ 130). Sales, leases of property (§ 140). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all real property in the agency to pay administrative and general overhead expenses (except maintenance and operation of facilities), not to exceed 15¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, and to pay principal and interest on promissory notes; annual ad valorem in agency or improvement district to pay principal and interest on bonds (§§ 223, 260, 350-353). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: Territory annexed to a member entity may be included and may be subject to conditions (§§ 375-398); a public entity not a member also may be annexed (§ 410). Exclusion: Automatic exclusion of member agency which fails to approve or disapproves a project (§ 190). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 22 Dissolution | By majority vote of qualified electors of the agency at an election called by the board (§ 500). |

WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (1927 ACT)

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1927:91:160; D.A. 9127a; West 34. "Water Conservation Act of 1927." |
| 2 Purposes | To appropriate, acquire, protect and conserve water and water rights for any useful purpose; to protect land or property from floods; to store and distribute surface waters to district lands; to replenish underground water; may not acquire water from an underground source unless doing so on Oct. 1, 1953; to generate hydroelectric power and sell it at wholesale. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Lands in watershed of any stream of water or unnavigable river, or adjacent to it or deriving a water supply from it; may be entirely within unincorporated territory or partly within incorporated territory; may be within 1 or more counties; need not be contiguous (§§ 1, 3). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 5 Petitioners | 50 owners or owners of more than one-half of the lands (§ 1); cost bond required (§ 3). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors where greater portion of lands situated (§ 3). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, election (majority vote) (§§ 1-8). No district may be formed under the act after September 17, 1965 (§ 1.5). |
| 8 Voting | Owners of land; one vote per acre (one vote if less than one acre); proxy vote allowed (§ 6). |
| 9 Records | Formation order: Secretary of State, county recorder, and board of supervisors of each county where lands situated (§§ 8, 8.5, 20.5); exclusion or inclusion orders: Secretary of State, county recorder of each county, and district board (§§ 40, 40.1); dissolution order: Secretary of State (§ 41.5). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 3, 5 or 7 directors, elected at large or by divisions (qualified electors of the district or division and residents of the county) (§§ 5, 18). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary for spreading basins, sinking wells or sinking basins, or otherwise necessary (§ 2.G). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with U.S. under Federal Reclamation laws or otherwise, to extent not inconsistent with State law, or with the State, for joint acquisition, disposition or operation of property, or to cooperate to obtain and dispose of rights, permits or licenses to appropriate water, or to obtain a surface supply for irrigation, storage or underground replenishment, or to provide works necessary to store or distribute surface waters, to protect lands and property from flood damage or to replenish underground water (§ 2.E). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). |
| 15 Bonds | Revenue bonds by majority vote under Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 24.5). 7% warrants may be issued for organization expenses, not to exceed 25¢ per acre (§ 24). |
| 16 Revenues | Tolls or charges for water supplied for surface irrigation (§§ 2.J, 2.M); sales of property and of rights, permits or licenses to appropriate water (§§ 2.D, 2.E, 27); assets accepted without consideration (§ 2.E(4)). |
| 17 Assessments | Ad valorem on lands and improvements not to exceed 2-1/2 mills (\$0.0025) on each \$1 of assessed value in any one year; special assessments not to exceed, in any case, 3 mills on each \$1 of assessed value may be authorized by majority vote at special election (§§ 28-32, 35); special assessments on land only, exclusive of improvements, as required by contract authorized at an election by majority vote (§ 35.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision; but see "Inclusion." |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Distributes water to land within district (§ 2.L.); not required to distribute water ratably (§ 2.M.). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Both permitted, upon petition to, and hearing and order of, board of supervisors if for best interests of the district; inclusion may be conditional upon payment of such sums as the board of supervisors deems equitable in consideration of benefits to petitioners (§§ 36-40). Consolidation provided § 40.5). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, § 56039(m). |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <p>22 <i>Dissolution</i></p> | <p>Voluntary: petition to county board of supervisors, hearing, election (if petition not denied by supervisors), favorable votes representing 60% of number of acres in district, order of board of supervisors (§ 41). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 56039(m)).</p> |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Note: See also note at end of 1931 Act.

WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (1931 ACT)

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Water Code, Division 21, comprising §§ 74000-76501; "Water Conservation District Law of 1931." The act covers districts organized under 1931:1020:2045; 1929:166:307, "Water Conservation Act of 1929"; 1919:332:559, "The Conservancy Act of California" (§ 74012). |
| 2 Purposes | Conserve and store water by dams, reservoirs, ditches, spreading basins, sinking wells, sinking basins, etc.; appropriate, acquire and conserve water and water rights for any useful purpose; obtain water from wells; sell, deliver, distribute or otherwise dispose of water; make surveys; provide recreational facilities; provide flood protection (§§ 74520-74541). May reclaim sewage and storm waters (§ 74593); may construct and operate hydroelectric facilities (§§ 74510-74511). For provisions applicable to Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District (§§ 75470-75478.5); United Water Conservation District (§ 75524). |
| 3 Territory | The whole or a part or parts of one or more watersheds of any stream or streams of water or unnavigable river or rivers, or adjacent territory or deriving a water supply from it; may be entirely within unincorporated territory or partly within incorporated territory; may be within one or more counties; need not be contiguous (§§ 74031-74033). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 5 Petitioners | 500 or 20% of qualified electors (§ 74050). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where greater portion of lands situated (§ 74050). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, election (majority vote) (§§ 74030-74136). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 74019, 74051, 74103, 74832). |
| 9 Records | Formation, inclusion, or exclusion order or certificate: Secretary of State and county recorder of each county where lands situated (§§ 74121-74122, 75801-75802, 75920-75922, 75937); annexation or dissolution: Secretary of State (§§ 76010, 76052). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 11 Governing Board | 3, 5, or 7 directors, elected by division who are qualified electors of the district and division and residents of the county (§ 74200). May provide for elected boards of trustees for special improvement districts (§ 75165). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property, except cemeteries, necessary to accomplish purposes (§§ 74550-74554). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws (§ 74610); may contract with the State and the U.S. for acquisition, construction, and operation of authorized works, for distribution and sale of water, for acquisition or disposal of water and water rights, storage facilities, etc. (§§ 74591, 74592). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). Improvement districts for bonding & assessment purposes (§§ 75000-75231); zones for ground water charges (§ 75540); see also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 74790-74850, 75030-75066, 75110); revenue bonds under Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 74510, 74975-74978); up to 5-year interest-bearing promissory notes, not to exceed the lesser of 2% of the assessed valuation or \$5,000,000; provided, a district formed for less than 18 months may only borrow up to \$25,000 (§ 74950); may issue certificates of indebtedness against net revenue from reclaimed water (§ 74593); 7% warrants for formation expenses not to exceed 25¢ per acre (§ 74771); interest-bearing warrants for amount of certain improvement district assessments, payable only from such assessments (§ 75213); interest-bearing warrants based upon project assessments (§ 75461). See "Assessments" for applicability of special acts. |
| 16 Revenues | Sales of water, water rights, etc., (§§ 74525-74527, 74591-74593); sales and leases of property (§ 74550); charges for use of recreational facilities (§ 74541). May establish water charges by zones for agricultural water, ground water and other uses (§§ 75591-75596). Sale of electricity to public utility or public agency (§ 74511). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on lands, not to exceed 2-1/2 mills; or 5 mills if approved at an election (additional mill up to five years to complete works if bond proceeds insufficient) on each \$1 of assessed value of land unless bonds or special assessments or certain contracts have been voted; special ad valorem assessments by majority vote (§§ 74630, 75350-75396); special provisions for water conservation districts in Santa Clara County (1953:381:1841); alternatively, ad valorem assessments on "real property" instead of on "lands," not to exceed 2-1/2 mills on each \$1 of assessed value of real property, exclusive of special assessments or bond assessments (§§ 74951, 75090, 74056, 75110, 74792, 75151, 75168.6, 75373-75396); assessments according to benefits in certain improvement districts (§§ 75173, 75170-75231); assessment of lands or real property according to benefits for project costs upon notice, hearing and majority vote at an election, payable in not to exceed 40 annual installments; may not proceed if 40% of title holders object (§§ 75410-75463). The Improvement Act of 1911, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§§ 74900-74904). Annual water replenishment charges or assessments on production of ground water if replenishment needed, in zones established for such purpose; rates for agricultural water may be less than for other uses; rates may vary between zones (§§ 75500-75642). Street Opening Act of 1903 and Street Improvement Act of 1913 are applicable until January 1, 1976 (§ 74900). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>21 Inclusion Exclusion</p> | <p>Inclusion: any tract of land, which need not be contiguous to district, if for best interest of district by petition, notice, hearing, order of district board or election (if sufficient protest made or if directors deem inclusion not in best interest; majority vote); may be conditional on paying assessments which would have been paid if lands originally included (§§ 75850-75922); District-owned lands outside district boundaries may be included by resolution of board of directors (§ 75851). Under alternate procedure: petition, hearing, election, majority vote; may be conditioned on levy of special additional taxes on real property (§§ 75925-75939). Annexation of one district by another provided for (§§ 75940-76010); also consolidation (§ 76020). Exclusion: nonbenefitted lands contiguous to district boundaries if for best interest of district by petition, hearing, order of board of directors (§§ 75750-75835). Special provisions for Ventura County (§§ 74450-74470). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985.</p> |
| <p>22 Dissolution</p> | <p>Voluntary: petition, hearing, election, 60% vote (§§ 76030-76061). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 56089(c)).</p> |

Note: San Antonio Water Conservation District authorized to change its name to Ojai Water Conservation District and shall be governed by the Water Conservation District Law of 1931 rather than the Water Conservation Act of 1927 (1974:153:229).

WATER DISTRICTS

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Water Code, Div. 13, comprising §§ 34000-38501 derived from 1951:390:1188. "California Water District Law." |
| 2 Purposes | Produce, store and distribute water for irrigation, domestic, industrial and municipal purposes, drain and reclaim lands incidental to it or connected with it (§ 35401); may grant to water right owner the right to use district storage and conduits (§ 35429); upon approval at election or after notice and hearing, collect, treat and dispose of sewage, waste and storm water (§§ 35500-35508); generate hydroelectric power (§§ 35570-35573). May allocate water according to crops and acreage in certain situations (§ 35454.5). Has authority to protect groundwater from contamination given to water replenishment districts by Water Code §§ 60224-60226 (§§ 35565.8) Special provisions for allocation of water applicable to specified districts (§§ 35525-35553); fire protection by Irish Beach W.D. (§ 35412). Special provisions for Borrego W.D. (§ 35565-35565.8). |
| 3 Territory | Land capable of using water beneficially for irrigation, domestic, industrial or municipal purposes and which can be serviced from a common source and by same system of works; must be contiguous unless not more than two miles apart or separated by state hospital land (§ 34153); consolidation of coterminous improvement districts (§§ 36454-36454.4). |
| 4 Overlap | Under contract with U.S., State agency or district, lands may become part of any irrigation, drainage or reclamation project operated by or under authority of the U.S. or the State (§ 35852); may include lands in other districts, including water districts, having different purposes (§ 34157). |
| 5 Petitioners | Holders of title to a majority in area of the land or, if there are noncontiguous areas, holders of title of a majority of the assessed value of land within each of noncontiguous areas (§ 34153); cost bond required (§ 34167). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county where greater part of lands situated (§ 34015-34154). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition, hearing, election (majority vote); board may terminate proceedings for good cause (§§ 34150-34502); special provisions for the Madera Water District (§ 34580-34583). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 8 Voting | <p>Holders of title or evidence of title; one vote per dollar of assessed value of land; voting by acreage if equalized assessment roll is not available; proxy vote allowed (§§ 35003-35004, 34026-34027). May change to resident voting under specified circumstances (§ 35040). Special provisions applicable to Irvine Ranch Water District (§§ 35175-35184); Moulton-Niguel Water District (§§ 35185-35195); Borrego Water District (§§ 35200-35206); El Toro Water District (§§ 35210-35220); Rancho California Water District (§§ 35230-35237).</p> |
| 9 Records | <p>Formation order and bylaws: county recorder of each county where lands located (§§ 34501, 35306). Formation order or certificate: Secretary of State (§§ 34503, 34808).</p> |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | <p>No provision.</p> |
| 11 Governing Board | <p>Unspecified number of directors who are holders of title to land in the district (§ 34700); elected by division if divisions established (§ 35025); may be increased to 7, 9 or 11 in districts over 4 years old (§ 34708). In resident voting districts, directors shall be residents and registered voters, and need not be landowners (§ 35055). Special provisions applicable to Irvine Ranch Water District (§ 35178).</p> |
| 12 Eminent Domain | <p>All property or rights in property, within or without the district in this State, necessary or proper for district works and to supply lands in district with water for all district purposes (§ 35600); may not condemn outside principal county without consent of board of supervisors of affected county (§ 35628).</p> |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | <p>May contract with the State or the U.S. for storage and distribution of water for irrigation, or for control and distribution of drainage water, or for construction and operation of works or property of the district, or which may be used or useful for irrigation, drainage or power; may provide that land shall be included in any irrigation, drainage or reclamation project operated under authority of U.S. or State and receive water, electric power, drainage service, revenues, etc.; may transfer works and property to such districts in exchange for water (§§ 35850-35853); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws with same powers as irrigation districts (§§ 35875-35886, 36460).</p> |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (§§ 34035, 35154), improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 35410.2, 36410-36427; 36450-36453; distribution districts (§§ 36460-36543). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation bonds by 2/3 vote (§§ 35150, 35155, 35950-36215, 36422); under alternative procedure, general obligation bonds may be issued without an election upon notice and hearing, if majority written protest not made (§§ 36250-36262); also may be issued without an election for facilities required by Dept. of Health (§ 36153), and for refunding bonds by specified districts (§ 36060-36064). Revenue bonds, by majority vote (§§ 35154-35155, 35950-36050, 36300-36368); consolidated bonds of improvement districts within specified districts (§§ 36447-36447.14); interest-bearing warrants and negotiable notes by 4/5 vote of board or by majority vote at a district election for warrants and notes payable in over 5 years (§§ 36400-36409); warrants or notes payable in future years at not to exceed 1/4 of 1% of assessed land valuation, (§ 36408.4); warrants or notes for expenses prior to first assessment § 36408.6); improvement district warrants (§ 36435). Bond anticipation notes (§§ 36408.7, 36408.8). Revenue warrants maturing in not to exceed ten years and not to exceed \$4 million in any one fiscal year by districts primarily agricultural in years in which district does not receive full entitlement under a water supply contract, by 4/5 vote of the board or election if requested by ten percent of landowners (§§ 36380-36393). |
| 16 Revenues | Water and sewer rates and charges (§§ 35470-35478 36425, 35501, 36522, 36524); sales or leases of surplus water (§ 35425); sales, leases of property (§§ 35604, 36521, 37158); sale of power to public utility or agency (§ 35572). Special provisions for Westside Water District (§§ 35560-35562). Investments (§ 36389). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | <p>If revenue inadequate, annual ad valorem on lands, exclusive of oil and mineral rights and improvements, sufficient to meet district obligations (§§ 34014, 36407, 36407.1, 36408.7-36408.8, 36423, 36435-36436, 36550-36728, 37207); standby charges are included in the assessment (§ 36950.1, 37210) and may be added (§ 35480); not over 50¢ per acre may be assessed for preliminary expenses (§ 36557). Unpaid charges added to assessments (§§ 36726, 37210, 37212). Assessment according to benefits (§§ 36577-36579); assessments according to benefits in distribution districts (§§ 36492-36499); until a district which has not delivered water puts into operation facilities for water delivery, it may levy acreage assessments at not to exceed \$3 per year (§§ 36576, 37211); acreage assessments to pay metropolitan water district taxes (§§ 35410-35410.2). Special provisions, including authority to levy charges for production of ground water, applicable to Kern Delta, Cawelo, Rag Gulch, and Kern-Tulare Water Districts (§§ 35525-35538). Special assessments on per acre basis on developed or undeveloped land permitted in Kern Delta, Cawelo, Rag Gulch and Kern-Tulare Water Districts (§§ 35539-35539.4). Improvement Act of 1911, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 made applicable (§§ 36455-36458). Street opening Act of 1903 applicable until January 1 1976 (§ 36455.1). Special provisions concerning assessments and water allocation within Kern County Water Agency (§ 35541).</p> |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | <p>Water is apportioned within district by acreage (§§ 35420-35422) unless otherwise required by law or agreement (§§ 35425-35426). Surplus water may be sold outside of district (§ 35425). However, sale of water right not authorized (§ 35427).</p> |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Inclusion: lands whether or not contiguous (§ 37485). District-owned lands outside district boundaries may be included by resolution of the board (§ 37580). Exclusion: one or more tracts of land (§ 37300). Special provisions for merger of West Plains Water Storage District into the Westlands Water District (§§ 37800-37856). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

Note: For extensive special provisions applicable to the Lost Hills Water District see §§ 35520-35520.46; to the Borrego Water District, see §§ 35565-35565.8.

WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | Water Code, Div. 18, comprising §§ 60000-60449: derived from 1955:1514:2755. "Water Replenishment District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Replenish groundwater supplies of the district (§§ 60220, 60221, 60230); protect groundwater from contaminants (§§ 60224-60226, 60318). |
| 3 Territory | Unincorporated or both unincorporated and incorporated territory, in one or more counties (except area in Orange County Water District); may not include area in any agency empowered to levy assessments on production of ground water for replenishing ground water supplies (§§ 60044-60047). |
| 4 Overlap | Identity or existence of any existing agency not destroyed by inclusion in district (§ 60041). See also "Territory." |
| 5 Petitioners | 10% of registered voters residing in each area of each county or portion proposed to be included in the district (§ 60080). |
| 6 Petition to | Board of supervisors of county in which the land, or the greater portion, of proposed district is situated (§§ 60095, 60080, 60024). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition; hearing and determination by Dept. of Water Resources as to lands to be included or excluded and whether persons or property in the district will be benefited; if such determination favorable, election, majority vote (§§ 60080-60125). |
| 8 Voting | Resident registered voters (§§ 60010, 60121, 60211). |
| 9 Records | Formation, inclusion, exclusion, dissolution records: Secretary of State and (except dissolution orders) county recorder (§§ 60122-60122.5, 60386-60387, 60415, 60440). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors, elected by division, residents of division for which elected (§§ 60110, 60131). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to supply replenishment water, except water or water rights devoted to public use; other property devoted to public use unless the taking is for a more necessary public use; must pay for removal or relocation of utilities; may not condemn outside principal county without consent of board of supervisors of affected county (§ 60230(h)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May act jointly or cooperate with the State and the U.S. to perform purposes of district (§ 60230 (i)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Assessments on production of ground water. See "Assessment." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by more than 2/3 vote (§§ 60270, 60281, 60253). Bonds have same force and value as city bonds (§ 60282). Interest-bearing warrants for formation expenses (§ 60230(m)). |
| 16 Revenues | Rates or charges for sale or exchange of water for replenishment purposes (§§ 60245, 60246, 60230 (o)); sales, leases of property (§ 60230(d)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on real property, including improvements, but excluding mineral rights if separately assessed, not to exceed 20¢ for each \$100 assessed valuation, as limited in formation petition or as later modified at an election (§§ 60081, 60250-60257, 60305). Annual water replenishment assessment on production of ground water if replenishment needed (§§ 60300-60352, 60317, 60337) production which does not exceed adjudicated share of safe yield as determined in comprehensive adjudication is excepted, commencing with third year following adjudication (§ 60350). Funds for replenishment may be obtained by a water charge, a general assessment, a replenishment assessment, or any combination thereof. (§ 60305). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | Supply information to persons contemplating formation of a district, and make preliminary investigations and field surveys; determine boundaries of proposed districts and whether lands or persons therein will be benefited (§§ 60060-60061, 60096-60102). |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: any territory in one or more counties by petition, finding of benefit and fixing of conditions by the board, election, majority vote (§§ 60370-60388). Exclusion: petition or resolution of board, finding by board that persons or property will not be benefited, election, majority vote (§§ 60400-60417). Consolidation provided (§ 60420). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 56039 (m)). |
| 22 Dissolution | If no bonds outstanding, petition to board of supervisors, election, majority vote (§§ 60430-60449). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |

WATER STORAGE DISTRICTS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | Water Code, Div. 14 comprising, §§ 39000-48401: derived from 1921:914:1727, D.A. 9126. "California Water Storage District Law." |
| 2 Purposes | Requisition, appropriation, diversion, storage, conservation and distribution of water; drainage and reclamation and incidental generation and distribution of power (§§ 42200, 43000, 43025) |
| 3 Territory | Lands already irrigated or susceptible of irrigation from a common source and by same system; need not be contiguous (§§ 39400-39402). |
| 4 Overlap | May include land in other agencies including other water storage districts having different plans, purposes, and objects (§ 39401). |
| 5 Petitioners | Majority of holders of title or evidence of title representing majority in value of lands, or 500 holders of 10% in value (§ 39400); cost bond required (§ 39428). |
| 6 Petition to | Department of Water Resources (§ 39430). |
| 7 Procedure | Petition to, and investigation, hearing and order by Department of Water Resources, election (majority vote) (§§ 39400-40103). |
| 8 Voting | 1 vote for each \$100 or fraction of assessed value of land exclusive of improvements, minerals, and mineral rights; proxy vote allowed (§§ 41000-41002). |
| 9 Records | Order following hearing on petition, formation, project abandonment, exclusion and inclusion orders: county recorder of each county where lands located (§§ 39779, 40101, 42359, 48081, 48229, 48258); formation, inclusion, and exclusion records: Secretary of State (§§ 40104, 40659, 48300) |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Not applicable - assessments not on ad valorem basis. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5, 7, 9, or 11 Directors, depending on number of divisions (§§ 39777, 39928); director must be holder of title within the district (§ 40307). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | All property necessary for projects of district; private property devoted to use of other districts, cities, or counties may not be taken (§ 43530); may not condemn in another county without approval of board of supervisors of affected county (§ 43532.5). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with the State and the U.S. under any laws of the State or the Federal reclamation laws (§§ 44000-44105); may enter into any agreement appertaining to or beneficial to district project (§ 43151). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 42290-42297). See also "Assessments" and "Bonds." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote by assessed value (§§ 45100, 45400); but see §§ 42330, 41000 on vote required on adoption of projects and at general elections. General obligation bonds without election upon 2/3 vote of district board, if project or contract approved at election and assessments outstanding (§ 45102). Unpaid warrants draw interest (§ 44626). May issue interest-bearing warrants payable at a future time, the total amount payable in any year not to exceed 1/4 of 1% of assessed valuation of land, and may not extend over 5 years unless approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 44900-44910). 10-year warrants prior to Aug. 1, 1978 up to \$4 million in any one fiscal year (§ 44963); may issue direct assessment warrants by 2/3 vote of board to finance project or contract approved at an election (§ 45900). May issue direct assessment warrants payable from proceeds of an interim project assessment, up to 75% of the assessment, payable in not more than 5 years (§ 46381). May issue interest-bearing revenue warrants not to exceed \$1,000,000 payable in not to exceed 5 years (§§ 44950-44962). |
| 16 Revenues | Tolls and charges for use of water, irrigation, and other services (§§ 43006, 43007, 44959, 47180); power revenues (§§ 43025-43026, 47700-47701); sales of surplus property, water and power (§§ 43507, 43555, 43001, 43026); leases (§ 43506). |
| 17 Assessments | Assessments for organization and other preliminary expenses equally upon each acre up to \$2, additional preliminary assessments up to \$2.50 for new projects (§§ 46000-46010); for all other purposes, assessments of lands according to benefits; may be payable in installments (§§ 46176, 46930, 44030-44032); interim project assessments on each acre, up to \$5 per acre (§§ 46375-46382). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | District works including reservoirs, dams, rights of way, canals, power plants, transmission lines, etc., not taxable for state, county or city purposes (§ 43508). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 19 Sale Outside District | Sell, distribute or otherwise dispose of water and water rights not necessary for the uses and purposes of the district (§ 43001). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | Receive petitions for formation, investigate, hold hearing and elections and supervise organization of new districts (§§ 39400-40103); give information and make preliminary investigations (§§ 39081-39082); keep records (§ 43159); execute warrants (§§ 39603, 44600); appoint directors where election not required (§ 41307). |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion lands in same watershed, but need not be contiguous, that are feasible to be served by district works, and if for best interest of district, by petition, hearing, order of the board, and election (majority vote) if sufficient protests made (§§ 48200-48260); land may be subject to prior capital assessments (§ 47550). Exclusion: lands not benefited or if for best interests of district, by petition, hearing, and order of the board (§§ 48000-48087). Consolidation provided (§ 48350). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Dissolved by failure to file report on plans within 10 years or by abandonment of plans or failure of voters to approve plans (§§ 42280, 42360, 42552). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

PART II

SPECIAL DISTRICT ACTS

PART II

SPECIAL DISTRICT ACTS

Explanatory Foreword

The items of information included in the comparison of the special district acts follow in general the comparison of the general district acts set forth in Part I. However, as the special districts are created by special acts of the Legislature, and not by the method of petition, hearing and election, it is not necessary to include here the following items: "Petitioners," "Petition to," "Procedure," and "Records." As the omission of these items affords additional space, a further item, number (23), entitled "Projects" has been included in this part. Included under this item are references to provisions relating to the manner and method of initiating projects under the act. For an explanation of the other items of information, see the explanatory foreword to Part I.

ALAMEDA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1949:1275:2240; D.A. 205; West 55. "Alameda County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for control of flood and storm waters of the district and of streams which flow into the district; to conserve waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing the waters to percolate into the soil within or without the district, or to save or conserve the waters in any manner and protect from the waters the watercourses, watersheds, harbors, public highways, life and property in the district from such waters; to prevent waste of water or diminution of the supply in, or exportation from, the district; to obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district; to engage in incidental recreation activities (§ 4; see also § 5(6)). To control, distribute, etc. any water including sewage water, and to acquire and operate facilities for collection and disposal of sewage, waste, and storm water (§ 5.1). |
| 3 Territory | Alameda County (§ 2); cities must concur in establishment of zones which include land within such cities (§ 3). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to other zones (§§ 3, 12.2); other political subdivisions not precluded from exercising their powers (§ 5(6)); does not interfere with power of any existing city, county, or municipal utility district to provide a water supply (§ 5(13)). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (bond elections) (§ 13). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of any zone (§ 19). |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors of Alameda County (§ 6); may appoint a commission to assist and advise (§ 6.1). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary, with certain restrictions; may not condemn city, county or municipal utility district property appropriated to public use; may not condemn water rights outside county without consent of board of supervisors of affected county (§ 5(13)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with the State and the U.S. in construction of works for flood control, water conservation, and other purposes (§ 5(7)); may contract with the State and the U.S. for joint acquisition, operation, repair, etc., of any works or property which might be lawfully acquired or owned by the district (§ 5(9)); may grant easements to the State (§ 30). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | May establish zones (§§ 3, 9-11, 37), which are separately liable and separately assessable on bond indebtedness (§ 16); ad valorem rate of assessment may vary in different zones, and property in zones may be assessed according to benefits (see "Assessments"); special drainage areas (§ 12.2). Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). Special provisions apply to zones created in Pleasanton and Murray Townships. Creation of any such zone requires approval by majority vote at an election in the proposed zone; it shall be governed by a board of 7 elected directors; approval by such board is required for any works or bonds affecting the zone; bonds may not exceed 5% of assessed valuation of all taxable property in the zone; assessments, except for general administration expenses of the district, improvement district assessments, and assessments for payment of bonds, may not exceed 15¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation unless approved by a majority vote at an election (§ 36). Special provisions also apply to zones in Washington Township: each is governed by a commission appointed by the city councils of the incorporated cities in the zone. Approval of the zone commission is required for construction of works or incurring of bonded indebtedness for the zone. The commission also is empowered to establish rates and terms under which water will be sold (§ 38). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote in each zone affected (§ 13). Time warrants payable not later than 5 years, for district or zone, not to exceed \$2 million or 1% of taxable real property, whichever is lesser (§ 5.2). Revenue bonds by majority vote under Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 24.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Fees for use of recreation facilities (§ 5(14)); sales, leases of property (§§ 5(4), 30); investments (§ 33); charges for facilities furnished by zones to any area, new building, improvement or structure (§ 12.1); fees for drainage facilities (§ 12.2). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all taxable property, not exceeding 1-1/2¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation, for general administrative costs and projects of common benefit to the district; ad valorem upon all property (land, improvements and personal property) or upon all real property (land and improvements) in any zone for benefits derived by the zone from district works; assessments upon less than all of the area or property within a zone, where some property within a zone is specially benefited; assessments of all property (land, improvements and personal property) or upon all real property (land and improvements) in any zone according to benefits derived by the specific properties for works, etc., of special benefit to the zone (§§ 12, 17); bond assessments upon all property in district or upon all real property in zones of issuance (§§ 16, 17). Improvement Act of 1911, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 12.4). Replenishment assessments levied on production of ground water (§ 39). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May only distribute water within the district (§§ 4, 5.5). Cannot take water from any watershed in the district outside the district or sell it outside the district when the water level of any gravel beds within the district are below normal and the water could be used to replenish it (§5(6)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Withdrawal: any chartered or incorporated city may withdraw upon election and majority vote in such city (§ 26.1). No provision for inclusion, except for zones (§ 37). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 24 Projects | Initiated by engineering investigation and report, resolution of intention by board, notice and hearing; Board may not proceed if written protests filed by majority of title holders and majority in assessed value of land in the zone or zones affected (§§ 9-11). |

ALPINE COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1961:1896:3993. D.A. 270; West 102. "Alpine County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any beneficial use of lands or inhabitants including irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial and recreational uses (§ 10); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 11); control and conserve flood and storm waters (§ 12). May contract for sale of use of falling water (§ 21). See also § 13. |
| 3 Territory | All of Alpine County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Does not affect any municipality or any public district or agency now or hereafter established in the agency (§ 51). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 30), assisted by advisory council consisting of one member appointed by each municipality, district, and political subdivision in the agency (§ 34). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary within or without the agency except publicly owned property held for development or distribution of water for public use; may not condemn outside county without consent of board of supervisors of affected county (§ 7). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with the State and the U.S. for the acquisition of water or property, and the construction and operation of works (§ 29); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws (§§ 27-28). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts as in irrigation districts (§ 49); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). |
| 15 Bonds | Revenue bonds, by majority vote, under Revenue Bond Law of 1941, (§ 48); may borrow money with repayment to commence at future date from agency revenues (§ 23.5). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 8, 43); sale of electric energy at wholesale (§ 11); sale of use of falling water (§ 21); sale of water within and without the agency (§§ 24, 25, 29). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all taxable property, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 45). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish water outside agency. (§§ 13, 24, 25, 29). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: land whether or not contiguous, as provided in Irrigation District Law (§ 50). See also Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No particular procedural requirements for instituting projects except in connection with formation of improvement districts, issuance of revenue bonds, etc. |

AMADOR COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2137:5061; D.A. 276; West 95. "The Amador County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any present or future beneficial use or uses of lands or inhabitants in the agency (§ 4); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 4.1); control and conserve flood and storm waters (§ 4.2); store, conserve, reclaim and import water, etc. (§ 4.3); sell right to use of falling water (§ 4.11); provide for collection, transmission, treatment, and disposal of sewage, waste, and storm water (§ 4.14). |
| 3 Territory | All of Amador County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Agency does not supersede any municipality, public district or public agency now or hereafter established in the agency for flood control, reclamation, conservation, storage, distribution, sale, use or development of water (§ 23). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required (§ 21). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors or 5 directors elected by supervisorial districts, depending upon outcome of an election (§ 7, 7.1). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within, or without the agency necessary for agency purposes, except publicly owned property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use, only with consent of board of supervisors of affected county, unless substitute facilities are provided; may pay cost of replacement of public utilities (§ 3.4). |

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>13 State and Federal Cooperation</p> | <p>May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws and other federal acts for carrying out purposes of the agency; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 6); may cooperate and contract with U.S. and State in acquisition and sale of water and in the construction, financing (including acceptance of grants and loans), and operation of works for controlling, conserving and transporting flood or storm waters for beneficial uses, including recreational uses and generation of electric energy or for collection, treatment, disposal or reuse of sewage, waste or storm waters; may contract for joint acquisition and operation of any authorized works (§ 6.2); agency debt limit does not apply to contracts with State and U.S. (§ 13).</p> |
| <p>14 Debt Segregation</p> | <p>Member units and improvement districts for bonding, contracting and assessment purposes (§§ 2(g), 5.1, 5.3, 14.1-15, 15.9 16.5); liability of member units limited by contract with the agency (§§ 5.3, 14.1). Member unit defined as any municipality, town or district wholly or partially within the agency which is empowered to appropriate and deliver water and which contracts with the agency for payment of construction costs or for delivery of water (§§ 2(f), 2(g)). Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). See also "Assessments."</p> |
| <p>15 Bonds</p> | <p>General obligation for member units or improvement districts, by 2/3 vote (§§ 14.25, 15); no member unit or improvement district liable for share of bonded indebtedness of any other member unit or improvement district (Sec. 15.9); revenue bonds, including refunding bonds, under Revenue Bond Law of 1941 by majority vote (§ 17).</p> |
| <p>16 Revenues</p> | <p>Sales and leases of property or water (§§ 3.5, 3.8, 5, 11) 6.2); rates and charges for services to member units and sales, leases of property, etc. to member units (§§ 2(g), 5); sale of electric power or falling water (§§ 4.1, 4.11, 5). Rates and charges for services, including standby charges (§§ 3.8, 3.9).</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem on all taxable property to pay costs and expenses of the agency, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation (exclusive of member unit and other special assessments) unless approved by majority vote at an election (§ 14); annual ad valorem on all taxable property in any member unit necessary to pay any delinquent amount due under contract with the agency (§ 14.1); annual ad valorem assessments in improvement districts (§§ 14.26, 14.27); annual ad valorem bond assessment in any member unit for which general obligation bonds have been issued by the agency (§ 15.9); Improvement Act of 1911 and Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 are applicable (§ 16). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish water outside agency (§ 4.3). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985). |
| 23 Projects | No particular procedural requirements for instituting projects except in connection with formation of improvement districts, issuance of revenue bonds, etc. |

AMERICAN RIVER FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1927:808:1596; D.A. 320; West 37. "American River Flood Control District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control and disposition of the storm and flood waters of the district (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | A described area in Sacramento County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 4, 10). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Five trustees (registered voters with at least one year's residence) (§ 3), elected at large (§ 4) or appointed by Governor if election not contested (§ 6.2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary for carrying out purposes (§§ 2(f), 22). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with U.S. and State for acquisition, construction, maintenance or operation of works and improvements (§ 2(1)), or for lease or rental of any property or rights to or from the State or the U.S. (§ 2(m)); may accept contributions from U.S. or State (§ 2(n)); may give assurance to the U.S. and the State that it will operate, repair and maintain flood control works constructed by the U.S. and the State (§ 30). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | District may be divided by trustees, after notice and hearing, into zones for assessment purposes (§§ 2(k), 8-10, 17-18). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§§ 2(h), 10, 21); refunding bonds by resolution of trustees (§ 16a); interest-bearing warrants payable in not to exceed 5 years with total payable in any one year not to exceed one tenth of one percent of assessed value of lands and improvements, by 4/5 vote of board of trustees (§ 31). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 2(d), 2(m)); contributions (§ 2(n)); bond investments (§ 13). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on lands and improvements to pay bond and warrant indebtedness; rates may vary in the different zones, if any established (§§ 14, 17, 31); any city may contract prior to bond election to pay percentage of bonds apportioned to zones within the city, and charges against the zones shall then be cancelled and electors of those zones prohibited from voting at the bond election (§ 10a); in addition to bond and warrant assessments, annual ad valorem assessments on lands and improvements to pay maintenance and operation costs and for other general purposes, not to exceed 10¢ per \$100 of assessed land and improvements; rates to vary in different zones in same proportion as bond assessments (§ 18) but annual ad valorem assessment of benefited, designated lands to operate, repair and maintain flood control works constructed by U.S. and the State, not subject to limitation of Section 18 (§ 30); special tax levies on all property in the district to repay the State for organization expenses (§§ 18a, 18b). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Boundaries may be altered and additional land added in accordance with the act of June 11, 1913, providing for alteration of boundaries of municipal corporations (§ 19); trustees may exclude lands not benefited (§ 9). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. State maintenance areas 10 and 11 have been added to the district (§ 1.5). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Initiated by engineering investigation and report, estimate of amount of money needed, division into zones if necessary, bond election (§§ 8-10). |

ANTELOPE VALLEY-EAST KERN WATER AGENCY

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2146:5147, (§§ 49-96); D.A. 9095, §§ 49-96; West 98. "Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency Law." |
| 2 Purposes | To acquire and operate a water works plant or system for the benefit of the agency (§ 61(5)); to construct and operate recreational facilities appurtenant to any reservoir operated by the agency (§ 61(5a)); to sell water to cities, public agencies, and persons within (and if there is a surplus, outside) the agency (§ 61(6)); to supply water to publicly owned golf courses or recreational facilities and to public schools (§ 61(6a)); to acquire, control and salvage any water including sewage and storm waters (§ 61(13)); distribute water in exchange for reduction in ground water extraction (§ 6(15)). May construct and operate hydroelectric facilities (§ 61(20)). (§ 61). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Kern and Los Angeles Counties (§ 50). |
| 4 Overlap | Act does not repeal or modify any other act relating to water or the supply of water to, or the acquisition by, cities (§ 89); inclusion or annexation of the area of any public corporation or agency shall not impair such public corporation or agency (§ 94). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 53, 89). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors, elected by divisions or appointed by board of supervisors if not contested; must be a resident of the division; first board of directors appointed by the Governor (§§ 51-54, 65). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to supply the agency with water; may acquire property outside agency with consent of board of supervisors of county in which located (§ 61(7)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May join with the State, the U.S., and others to carry out any of the powers of the agency; may contract to finance the acquisition, construction and operation of works; may contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws, but approval by 2/3 vote at an election required for any such contract which incurs a liability in any year in excess of income and revenue for such year (Pub. Con. C. § 21481). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes, or assessment purposes only (§§ 69, 71, 72); revenue bonds (§ 61(18)). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote; maybe limited to improvement districts (§§ 68, 69, 72); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 61(17)); five-year negotiable promissory notes up to at least \$75,000 but not in excess of \$2,000,000 or 2% of assessed valuation, whichever is less (§ 61(8a)). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 61(4)); water charges; rates and charges for any services; water standby charge (§§ 61(5a), (6), (6a); 65(8); 76; 77). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district or improvement district; may include delinquent charges for water and other services; taxes for general administrative purposes may not exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§§ 78, 79, 95); revenue capacity fees for increasing water supply (§ 77.1); Improvement Act of 1911 made applicable (§ 61(18)) and Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 61(17)). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Only surplus water may be sold outside the district (§ 61(6)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | Director established first boundaries of the seven divisions (§ 51). |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: Contiguous or noncontiguous incorporated or unincorporated land within the county: petition to agency board, hearing, election, majority vote; may be subject to conditions, including special assessments and water charges; special procedure not requiring election for inclusion of uninhabited territory (§§ 82, 83). Exclusion: petition to or resolution by agency board, cost bond required, hearing, election (not required in special procedure for exclusion of uninhabited territory), majority vote in area to be excluded (§§ 84, 85). ^{19/} |
| 22 Dissolution | Petition, election, majority vote; bonds must be fully satisfied before dissolution; territory remains liable for any other indebtedness (§§ 86, 87). |
| 23 Projects | No particular procedures apart from issuance of bonds, formation of improvement districts if desired, etc. |

19. Improper for LAFCO to relieve property of assessments on exclusion (*Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency v. Local Agency Formation Com.* (1988) 204 Cal.App. 3d 990).

AVENAL COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1955:1702:3126. |
| 2 Purposes | Supply inhabitants with water for domestic, irrigation, sanitation, industrial, fire protection and recreation uses; collect, treat and dispose of sewage, waste and storm water; mosquito abatement; such other powers as may be adopted at an election pursuant to the Community Services District Law, Gov. Code §§ 61600, 61601 (§ 7). |
| 3 Territory | Territories within the Avenal Sanitary District and the Avenal Heights Sanitary District in the vicinity of Avenal, Kings County (§§ 1, 2). |
| 4 Overlap | The Avenal Sanitary District and the Avenal Heights Sanitary District are dissolved and merged with this district (§§ 10-12). |
| 8 Voting | Same as in Community Services District Law (§ 3). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors, elected at large, except first board shall consist of the members of the governing boards of the Avenal Sanitary District and the Avenal Heights Sanitary District (§ 5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as in Community Services District Law (§§ 3, 7). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as in Community Services District Law (§§ 3, 7). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as in Community Services District Law (§§ 3, 7). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as in Community Services District Law (§§ 3, 7). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as in Community Services District Law (§§ 3, 7). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as in Community Services District Law, except that the annual rate of the ad valorem assessment, exclusive of bond tax, shall not exceed \$1.60 (instead of \$1) per \$100 of assessed valuation of all taxable property, unless approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 3, 9). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | Same as in Community Services District Law (§§ 3, 7). |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as in Community Services District Law (§§ 3, 7). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as in Community Services District Law (§§ 3, 7). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted as provided in Community Services District Law (§ 3). |

BETHEL ISLAND MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1960 (1st Ex. Sess.):22:329. "Bethel Island Municipal Improvement District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To acquire, construct and operate facilities for collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and other wastes or for production, storage, treatment and distribution of water; parks and playgrounds; airports; drainage and road work; land reclamation by watering or dewatering (§§ 77, 78). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described unincorporated territory in Contra Costa County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Reclamation District No. 1619 of Bethel Island is merged (§§ 19, 100); see also "Exclusion." |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 17). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Not necessary to file notice of creation of the district (§ 180). |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 elected directors; must be voters in the district (§§ 26, 28). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property in Contra Costa County necessary to carry out objects or purposes, but not outside district without consent of board of supervisors of Contra Costa County (§§ 80, 81). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with State and U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, use or financing of any facilities or the providing of any service which the district is authorized to acquire, construct, or provide (§ 83). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts like county water districts (§ 130); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); see also "Assessments,." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 86, 105, 112); may be limited to improvement districts (§ 130); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 135, 136); may borrow money (§ 84), and issue warrants (§ 91), assessment bonds (§ 92), and refunding bonds (§§ 160, 161); bonds have same force as those of municipalities (§ 89). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 79); sales of effluent or other product of treatment or disposal plant (§ 94); charges for services and facilities (§ 98). |

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>17 Assessments</i> | Annual ad valorem on taxable real and personal property, not to exceed \$2 on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of bond tax (§§ 181, 182); Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, Improvement Act of 1911, Street Opening Act of 1903, and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 150; see also § 92). |
| <i>18 Taxation of District Property</i> | No provision. |
| <i>19 Sale Outside District</i> | No provision. |
| <i>20 Department of Water Resources</i> | No provision. |
| <i>21 Inclusion Exclusion</i> | Territory may be included or excluded if such territory would qualify for annexation to or detachment from a county water district, in manner provided by the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 220). |
| <i>22 Dissolution</i> | In manner provided by the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 220). |
| <i>23 Projects</i> | No particular procedure for institution of projects other than that provided in special assessment acts or for issuance of bonds. |

BIGHORN-DESERT VIEW WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1969:1175:2273; D.A. 9099d; West 112. "Bighorn Mountains Water Agency Law." Water Code Division 12, part 9.2, comprising §§ 33300-33306" derived from 1989:570:1877. "Desert View Water District-Bighorn Mountains Water Agency Consolidation Law." |
| 2 Purposes | The "successor district" may acquire, control, distribute, store, spread, sink, treat, purify, reclaim, recapture and salvage any water, including sewage and storm waters, for beneficial use and protection of the agency; acquire, carry on and conduct waterworks or a waterworks system; sell water; construct and operate appurtenant recreational facilities (§§ 15(5), (6), (7), (17)); construct and operate hydroelectric works and market energy at wholesale (§ 15.1); sell right to use of falling water (§ 15.2); sue to abate pollution (§ 15(20)). Exercise powers of County Water District, Water Code §§ 30000 et seq. (§ 15.3). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described real property in San Bernardino County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Inclusion of territory included in a public district having substantial identity of purpose, must have prior consent of such district (§ 2); act does not modify any other act relating to water or the supply of water to cities (§ 45); identity and powers of any public corporation or public agency are not destroyed or impaired by inclusion in the agency (§ 49). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 7, 45). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of five elected directors, each of whom shall be a resident of the agency; (§§ 5, 11, 16) consolidated agency selects board after consolidation; thereafter elected (§ 5, Water Code § 33302). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to supply water; must pay cost of replacing public utility facilities (§ 15(9)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May join and contract with State and U.S. for the purpose of carrying out powers of the agency and for financing works; may contract with U.S. under federal reclamation and other laws; such contracts must be approved by two-thirds vote at an election if indebtedness or liability thereunder exceeds in any year the income and revenue for such year (§ 15(18)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 29, 33, 52). See also "Bonds" and "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by two-thirds vote in agency or improvement district (§§ 15(10), 28, 29, 31) or without a vote in an uninhabited improvement district after notice and hearing unless protests filed by owners of one-half of the value of property (§ 52); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 15(22)) and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 (§ 15(24)); interest-bearing warrants for formation expenses (§ 15(10)); promissory notes maturing up to 10 years in an amount up to \$100,000 or the lesser of \$500,000 or 1 percent of assessed valuation of taxable property for offices or for acquisition of land (§ 51). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 15(4)); rates and charges for water (§§ 15(7), 15(8), 16(7), 25, 50); sales of hydroelectric energy at wholesale (§ 15.1) and right to use falling water for electric energy purposes (§ 15.2); charges for use of recreational facilities (§ 15(6)); connection charges (§ 15(25)). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues insufficient, annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the agency and in improvement districts (§§ 26, 27, 29, 52); water standby charges (§ 50); Improvement Act of 1911 made applicable § 15(23)). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Agency bonds are tax exempt (§ 32). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water outside agency (§ 15(7)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: Land in any portion of the county or in any contiguous county (§ 36); may not include territory included in any public district having substantial identity of purpose without consent of the district (§ 2). Exclusion: No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | May not be disincorporated until all bonded indebtedness paid (§ 42). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 23 Projects | Instituted in connection with issuance of bonds or formation of improvement districts (§§ 16, 28, 29, 33, 52). |
|--------------------|--|

BRANNAN-ANDRUS LEVEE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1967:910:2362; West 106. "Brannan-Andrus Levee Maintenance District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Improve, repair, operate, maintain, construct and reconstruct the levees, works, structures, or other flood control facilities of the area, including those of Reclamation Districts Nos. 317, 407 and 2067; give assurances and assume liability required of a local agency engaged in levee maintenance; purposes do not include land drainage but do include dewatering of lands inundated as result of levee failure (§ 9). ^{20/} |
| 3 Territory | All the territory lying within Reclamation Districts Nos. 317, 407 and 2067 (§ 4). |
| 4 Overlap | Reclamation Districts Nos. 317, 407 and 2067 shall continue in existence (§ 11). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts Wat. Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 10). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of 5 directors, 2 elected at large and 1 each from Reclamation Districts Nos. 317, 407 and 2067, except first board appointed (§§ 6, 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). If board elects to utilize alternative method for levying operation and maintenance assessments, it may issue interest-bearing time warrants in amounts not exceeding \$25 per acre and payable in not to exceed 10 years, unless greater amount or longer maturity approved by majority vote at an election; such warrants are general obligations of the district (§§ 13-17). |

20. District not state agency for tort liability or inverse condemnation purposes. (*Galli v. State* (1979) 98 Cal.App.3d 662.)

| | |
|---|--|
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). In addition, annual ad valorem on all taxable land and improvements to pay principal and interest on time warrants (§ 16). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 10). |

BRISBANE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1950(1st Ex. Sess.):13:447; D.A. 9124e; West 57. "Brisbane County Water District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide sewer and water facilities financed from revenue (§ 6); has powers of districts formed under County Water District Law, Water Code §§ 30000, et seq. (§ 3). |
| 3 Territory | Consists of "territories within the Brisbane County Water District heretofore created" (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3); officers shall be those of the formerly created district until successors elected or appointed and qualified in manner provided by law (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3); may also issue revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as in County Water District Law, except district not required to vote on dissolution if bonds turned down at 3 elections (§ 3); may also issue revenue bonds for "acquisition, construction or improving of facilities contained within its authority" (§ 4) as provided in the Revenue Bond Law of 1941. |
| 16 Revenues | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as in County Water District Law (§ 3). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Initiated as provided in County Water District Law (§ 3). |

CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY^{21/}

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1962 (First Ex. Sess.):28:208; D.A. 9099b; West 103. "Castaic Lake Water Agency Law." |
| 2 Purposes | To acquire water from the State and distribute such water at wholesale through a transmission system to be acquired or constructed by the agency (§§ 15.1, 26.1, preamble § 15); reclaim water and manage groundwater basins (§ 15(t), 15.2(b), 15.2(c); develop and sell hydroelectric energy at wholesale (§§ 15(r); use of falling water (§ 15(s)). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Los Angeles County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Act does not modify any other act relating to water or the supply of water to or acquisition of water by cities (§ 45). The inclusion in the agency of the area of any public corporation or public agency shall not impair the powers of such corporation or agency; no public corporation or public agency having substantial identity of purpose may be formed in the agency without its consent (§ 49). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters residing in the agency and, in voting on divisional directors, in the division in which vote is cast (§§ 7, 45). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 11 directors, 6 elected by divisions (2 from each); 1 elected at large; 4 appointed by retail purveyors (§ 4.8); elected directors must be electors in the division or agency for which elected (§§ 3, 5.1-5.4, 11, 16). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within and, with consent of board of supervisors of affected county, without the agency, necessary or desirable for facilities for importation and transmission of water in the agency; must pay for relocation of public utility property (§ 15(g)). |

21. Formerly the Upper Santa Clara Water Valley Agency.

| | |
|---|--|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May join with the State or United States for the purpose of carrying out any of the powers of the agency and may contract for financing acquisition, construction and operation of works; may contract with the State for delivery of water under the State Water Project; may contract with United States under federal reclamation laws, but approval by 2/3 vote at an election required if liability in any year would exceed income and revenue (§ 15(o)). May issue bonds to provide money required to be paid to the State (§ 15(p)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes, or for assessment purposes only (§§ 29, 30, 31, 33); water rates may vary in different improvement districts (§ 24). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote; may be limited to improvement districts (§§ 15(h), 15(p), 28, 29, 31); 5-year negotiable promissory notes up to at least \$75,000 but otherwise not to exceed \$1 million or 2 percent of assessed valuation (§ 15(i)); refunding bonds (§ 15(h)). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 15(d)); water charges (§§ 15(f), 16(g), 24); standby charge (§ 24.1); facility capacity fee (§ 26.1); sales of hydroelectric energy and use of falling water (§§ 15(r), 15(s)). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district or improvement district (§§ 25, 26, 29, 29.1, 31, 33). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Limited to furnishing water within agency (§ 15(e)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>21 Inclusion Exclusion</p> | <p>Inclusion: contiguous or noncontiguous incorporated or unincorporated land within the county or any contiguous county, including land in any public district having similar powers: petition to agency board, hearing, election in the area to be included, majority vote; may be subject to conditions, including special assessments and water charges; special procedure not requiring petition or election for inclusion of uninhabited land within the county (§§ 2, 36, 37, 47). Exclusion: petition to or resolution by agency board, hearing, election (not required in special procedure for exclusion of uninhabited land); majority vote (§§ 38, 39).</p> |
| <p>22 Dissolution</p> | <p>Petition, election, majority vote; bonded indebtedness must be fully paid before dissolution; territory remains liable for any indebtedness (§§ 42, 43).</p> |
| <p>23 Projects</p> | <p>No particular procedure apart from issuance of bonds, formation of improvement districts if desired, etc.</p> |

CENTRAL DELTA WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1973:1133:2317; D.A. 9099c-2; West 117. "Central Delta Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To enter into and perform one or more contracts with the U.S. and the State, or either, to protect the water supply of the lands within the agency against intrusion of ocean salinity and to assure the lands within the agency a dependable supply of water of suitable quality sufficient to meet present and future needs (§ 4.1). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described lands in the County of San Joaquin (§ 9.1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Landowners, one vote for each dollar's worth of assessed value of land; proxy vote allowed (§§ 1.3(i), 2.2, 2.3). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 directors elected by divisions; must be an owner of real property, or legal representative of an owner of real property, within the division (§§ 3.2, 3.5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | See "Purposes." May act jointly with and cooperate with the State and the U.S. to perform purposes (§ 4.3(h)). Contracts with State or U.S. must be approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 6.1, 7.1). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | May issue warrants in anticipation of assessments (§ 5.6). |
| 16 Revenues | May raise revenue same as reclamation districts; Water Code § 50000 et seq. (§ 5.8). Disposal of property (§ 4.3(d)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on land only, not to exceed \$250,000 for purposes other than payment under contracts with the State and the U.S. (§§ 5.1-5.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

COLUSA BASIN DRAINAGE DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1987:1399:5098: D.A. 1601; West 127. "Colusa Basin Drainage District Act" |
| 2 Purposes | Control and conserve drainage, flood and storm water and take steps to prevent damage by high groundwater levels (§ 408). Construct and operate hydroelectric facilities and use power for its own needs or sell it to public agencies or utilities (§ 409). The district's function is primarily to coordinate and facilitate activities within its boundaries (§ 413). |
| 3 Territory | The valley lands within the watershed of the Colusa Basin which are tributary to the mouth of the Colusa Basin Drain at Knights Landing outfall gates (§ 32). |
| 4 Overlap | Except by agreement, district may not exercise powers that a local agency has (§ 413). |
| 8 Voting | Landowners in the area in which the election is to be held (§ 41). When benefits have been determined voting is in proportion to benefits. Before that time voting is by acreage (§ 301). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Nine directors: one director each appointed by the Boards of Supervisors of Colusa, Glenn and Yolo Counties; three directors selected by all of the local districts involved and three directors elected by the voters in specified divisions (§§ 200-203). Directors must be eligible voters (§ 205). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property that is needed, but condemnation of public property requires a two-thirds vote of the board or the voters (§ 410). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Cooperate with the State, U.S. and public agencies for drainage, flood control, conservation, hydroelectric developments or the purposes of the district (§ 430). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | May divide district into zones (§§ 600-601). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | The district may utilize the following improvement acts: Improvement Act of 1911; Improvement Bond Act of 1915; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Refunding Assessment Bond Act of 1935 (§ 510). Special benefit bonds for entire district or a zone which must be approved by a majority of the voters if a majority of voters have protested the issuance (§§ 520, 521). Refunding bonds (§ 532). Revenue bonds under the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 540). Warrants of up to 5 years (§ 552). |
| 16 Revenues | Establish rates or charges for services; standby charges of not more than \$10 per acre (§ 420). |
| 17 Assessments | Initial assessment not to exceed 10¢ per acre (§ 700). Benefit assessments in accordance with a formula (§§ 701-708). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 23 Projects | After notice and hearing, a project must be approved by a majority of the voters (§ 610, 613). Additional projects are to be carried out by local districts (§ 611). |

COLUSA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND
WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1983: 926:3321; D.A. 1600; West 123. "Colusa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for present and future needs of land and inhabitants (§ 409). Control drainage, flood and storm waters; conserve water including groundwater replenishment (§ 410). Carry out programs to solve groundwater problems after approval by 2/3 of the electorate (§ 411). Construct and operate hydroelectric facilities for the district's use or for sale at wholesale to public agencies (§ 412). May utilize county grants for the following purposes: formation of district; preparation of comprehensive water resources and drainage plans; acquisition of water rights and furnishing water to residents; construction and operation of drainage and floodwater works (§ 580). |
| 3 Territory | All of Colusa County (§ 40). |
| 4 Overlap | The district may not exercise the power of any city or district within its boundaries except by agreement (§ 406). Zones of benefit may overlap (§ 602). |
| 8 Voting | Either registered voters or landowner voting by assessed valuation ((§§ 63, 301). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors (§ 200). By 4/5 vote of board of supervisors may appoint a board of directors one from each supervisorial district or may provide for the election of the board of directors (§ 201). The board may establish a zone council to assist it and may delegate duties to the council (§§ 620-624). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | May acquire all property except water rights (§§ 413, 415). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Cooperate and contract with state, U.S. and public agencies for purposes of the district (§ 460). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts may be formed under same provisions as irrigation districts or in the same manner as zones of benefit. Zones may also be formed under the acts listed in "Bonds" (§ 600). Board of directors may establish zones of benefit (§§ 602-606). |
| 15 Bonds | Improvement bonds under the following laws: Improvement Act of 1911; Improvement Bond Act of 1915; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Refunding Assessment Bond Act of 1935 (§ 520). Bonds for special benefit of a zone or the entire district after approval by majority vote of zone or district (§§ 525-536). Revenue Bonds under the Revenue Bond Act of 1941 (§ 550). Warrants of up to 5 years by 4/5 vote of the board (§§ 560-565). Interest on bonds or warrants may not exceed 12% (§ 590). |
| 16 Revenues | Establish charges to pay costs of services (§ 430). Standby charges up to \$10 per acre (§ 441). |
| 17 Assessments | Benefit assessments for the entire district or a zone by acreage, water runoff or other methods which must be approved by majority of the electorate (§§ 700-704). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish surplus water outside of the district (§ 409). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Noncontiguous territory may be annexed or detached (§ 81). Annexation or detachment from zones of benefit by petition and hearing. May be subject to conditions (§ 601). Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | The board shall determine projects to be carried out for the benefit of the district or a zone (§ 640). Must be approved by majority vote of electorate (§ 642). |

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1951:1617:3638; D.A. 1656; West 63. "Contra Costa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into the district; conserve such waters for beneficial purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil within or without the district, or conserve the waters in any manner; protect the watercourses, watersheds, harbors, public highways, life and property in the district from such waters; prevent waste of water or diminution of the supply in or exportation from the district; obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district Participate in National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Program (§§ 4, 5). Provide recreation facilities in connection with flood control works and improvements (§ 5(14)). |
| 3 Territory | All of Contra Costa County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones, subzones, drainage areas, or storm water utility areas may be established without reference to the boundaries of other zones or areas within the district; does not supersede other districts in the area (§§ 3, 12.8). Storm drain maintenance districts organized in the county under the Storm Drain Maintenance District Act (D.A. 2208; West 42), zones established under the Contra Costa County Storm Drainage District Act (D.A. 1657; 1953:1532:3191), and county service areas, may be converted into a drainage area of this district (§§ 19-19.4). |
| 8 Voting | Qualified electors (registered voters) (§§ 13, 24, 25, 27). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 6); may delegate powers to a commission appointed by the board (§ 6.1). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without district necessary to carry out objects or purposes of the act; must pay for relocation of public utilities; may not take property appropriated to public use by any existing city, county or municipal utility district (§ 5(11)). |

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>13 State and Federal Cooperation</i> | Cooperate and act in conjunction with State and U.S. in construction of flood control works or for any other district purpose (§ 5(5)). May enter into agreement for joint acquisition, construction, leasing, ownership, disposition, use, management, maintenance, repair or operation of any rights, works or other property which district may lawfully acquire or own (§ 5(7)); may grant easements to the State (§ 31). |
| <i>14 Debt Segregation</i> | Zones or subzones may be established for assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 3, 3.1, 9-18.5). Drainage areas and storm water utility areas may be established for assessment purposes (§§ 12.2-12.4, 12.8). (See also "Assessments.") |
| <i>15 Bonds</i> | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in the zones or subzones or drainage areas affected (§§ 3.1, 13, 24); no zone liable for share of bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§ 16). See "Assessments" for applicability of special acts. |
| <i>16 Revenues</i> | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5(2), 31); charges for use of recreation facilities (§ 5(14)); fees and charges for facilities (§§ 12.1, 12.2). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | <p>Annual ad valorem assessments upon all property in the district to pay general administrative costs and to carry out purposes of common benefit to the district, not to exceed 2¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation; annual ad valorem upon all property (land, improvements, and personal property) or upon all real property (land and improvements) in each zone or zones for works benefiting such zones; assessment within stormwater utility area for purposes of National Pollution Discharge Elimination System activities (§ 12.8); assessments according to benefits upon all property (land, improvements, and personal property) or upon all real property (land and improvements) in each or any zone for purposes of special benefit to such zone or zones; special assessments of property in any zone to pay for works constructed under contract by a governmental body (§ 12). Annual ad valorem bond assessments upon all property or upon all real property in any zone for which bonds have been issued (§§ 16, 17). Total assessments upon property within any zone may not exceed 20¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation exclusive of bond assessments and exclusive of assessments levied for drainage areas, except special tax to meet contractual obligations with another governmental body may be levied if approved by majority vote in the zone or subzone; additional assessment not to exceed 2¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation may be levied in any zone or subzone to pay for landscaping (§ 18.5). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§§ 5.1-5.4).</p> |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Provide water only within the district; prevent export when the water level of any gravel beds within the district is below normal, and the water could recharge the gravel beds (§§ 4, 5(4)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>23 Projects</i> | Instituted by engineering investigation and report, and by adoption of project, resolution of intention, notice, and hearing by the board; board may not proceed if written protests filed by majority of titleholders in numbers or majority in value of real property in zone or zones affected, or if defeated at an election called pursuant to a petition (§ 11). |
|--------------------|--|

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY STORM DRAINAGE DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1953:1532:3191; D.A. 1657; West 69. "Contra Costa County Storm Drainage District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of storm drains, watercourses, drainage ditches, and all other appurtenant structures (§ 4). |
| 3 Territory | All of Contra Costa County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Does not affect power of any existing county, city or municipal utility district to provide a water supply (§ 7). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 3(g)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§§ 3(b), (8)). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Within district, any property necessary to carry out any of the objects or purposes of the act; district required to pay for cost of removal or relocation of structures and utilities; may not condemn property of any existing county, city or municipal utility district (§ 7). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State and U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, leasing, ownership, disposition, use, management, maintenance, repair or operation of any rights, works or other property of a kind which may be lawfully acquired or owned by the district; may cooperate and act in conjunction with the State and U.S. in the construction of any work for use within the district, or in any other work, acts, or purposes provided for in the act, and to adopt and carry out any definite plan or system of work for any such purpose (§ 5(7)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Special zones may be established for assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 5(9), 6, 12-20, 23); see also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in the zones affected (§§ 20-23, 31); bonds are obligations of zones of issuance; other zones not obligated (§ 23); refunding bonds by resolution of the board with the consent of holders of outstanding district bonds (§ 33). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 5(4)). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all real property within any zone or zones for works established for benefit of such zones or to meet bond indebtedness incurred for such zone or zones (§§ 19(1), 23, 24); assessments upon all real property within any zone or zones according to benefits (§ 19(2)); assessments may not be levied on a district basis but only on a zone basis (§ 6); assessments for works or for bonds may be expended only for benefit of the zone or zones of assessment (§§ 19, 23); the Improvement Act of 1911, providing for special assessment proceedings, according to benefits, is made applicable (§ 35). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Exclusion: Any portion of the district which will not be benefited by remaining within the district: petition, hearing, resolution of the board (§§ 39-43). |
| 22 Dissolution | District may be dissolved upon petition, hearing, and order of the board or by election (§§ 36-38). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by establishment of zones pursuant to petition, engineering report, notice and hearing by the board (§§ 12-18). |

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1957:518:1553; D.A. 1658; West 80. "Contra Costa County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for present or future beneficial uses of lands or inhabitants of agency, including irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial and recreational uses; make surveys and plan water projects; develop, conserve and reclaim water, including flood water, control salinity intrusion, replenish underground supplies; store, control and distribute water, construct works, etc.; coordinate district facilities with the California Water Plan and Aqueduct System (§ 11). |
| 3 Territory | All of Contra Costa County except Coney Island and lands in East Contra Costa Irrigation District, Byron-Bethany Irrigation District and Reclamation Districts Nos. 800, 802 and 2024 as existed on January 1, 1957 (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(g)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 4). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the Agency (except publicly owned water rights or property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use) necessary or convenient for carrying out district purposes; must pay for relocation of utilities (§§ 9, 10). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under federal reclamation laws and other Federal acts permitting cooperation or contracting (§ 18); may contract and join with State and U.S. to carry out purposes of the act (§§ 11(6), 11(8)); may coordinate water facilities with the California Water Project and Aqueduct System (§ 11(7)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts as in irrigation districts (§ 17). Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). See also "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation and revenue bonds in the same manner as bonds of county water districts under Div. 12, Part 6, Ch. 2 §§ 31370-31481 of the Water Code (2/3 vote for general obligation bonds and 2/3 or majority vote for revenue bonds, depending on procedure) (§ 15); interest-bearing warrants up to amount of anticipated revenue for the fiscal year (§ 13). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 9); investments (§ 14). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all taxable property for all district purposes, including repayment of bonds, not to exceed 3¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of bond assessments (§ 12); improvement district assessments as in irrigation districts (§ 17); the Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, the Street Opening Act of 1903, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 17). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May provide water only within district (§§ 9, 11). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 23 Projects | No procedural provisions except in connection with issuance of bonds, formation of improvement districts, levy of assessments, etc. |

CRESTLINE-LAKE ARROWHEAD WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1962 (1st Ex. Sess.):40:278; D.A. 9099a; West 104. Did not function until after ratification election (§ 2). |
| 2 Purposes | To acquire and operate a waterworks plant or system for the benefit of the agency (§ 11(5)); to construct and operate recreational facilities appurtenant to any reservoir operated by the agency (§ 11(6)); to sell water to cities, public agencies and persons within and if there is a surplus, outside the agency (§ 11(7)); to supply water to property not subject to agency taxes, at special rates and conditions (§ 11(8)); to acquire, control, and salvage any water including sewage and storm waters (§ 11(17)); distribute water in exchange for reduction in ground water extraction and provide for ground water replenishment (§ 11(20)); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects § 11(24)); sell right to use of falling water § 11(25)). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in San Bernardino County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Act does not repeal or modify any other act relating to water or the supply of water to, or the acquisition of water by, cities (§ 39); inclusion or annexation of the area of any public corporation or agency shall not impair such corporation or agency; no public corporation or agency having substantial identity of purpose may be formed in the agency without its consent (§ 43). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters residing in the division in which vote cast (§§ 4, 5, 39). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors, elected by divisions; must be registered to vote in the agency (§§ 2, 2.7, 8, 10). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to supply the agency with water; must pay for relocation of utilities; may not condemn outside agency without consent of board of supervisors of affected county (§ 11(9)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May join with the State, the U.S., and others for carrying out any of the powers of the agency; may contract for financing the acquisition, construction, and operation of works; may contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws, but approval by 2/3 vote at an election required for any such contract which incurs liability in any year in excess of income and revenue. (§ 11(18)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes, or for assessment purposes only (§§ 19, 21, 22); revenue bonds (§ 11(22)). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation by 2/3 vote; may be limited to improvement districts (§§ 18, 19, 22); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 11(22)); 5-year negotiable promissory notes up to at least \$75,000 or not in excess of \$500,000 or 2% of assessed valuation, whichever is less (§ 11(11)). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 11(4)); water and facilities charges; standby charges (§§ 11(6), (7), (8); 11.5; 15(7); 27); sales of hydroelectric power and use of falling water (§§ 11(24), 11(25)). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district or improvement district, not to exceed \$1 on each \$100 of assessed valuation, other than for payment of bonds, unless a higher rate is approved at an election (§§ 28, 19, 44); Improvement Act of 1911, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and Improvement Bond Act of 1915, made applicable (§ 11(24)). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May only sell surplus outside the district (§ 11(7)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>21 Inclusion Exclusion</p> | <p>Inclusion: Contiguous or noncontiguous incorporated or unincorporated land within a county in which a municipal water district is situated: petition to agency board, hearing, election, majority vote; may be subject to conditions, including special assessments and water charges; special procedure not requiring election for inclusion of uninhabited territory in the county or contiguous county (§§ 32, 33). Exclusion: petition to or resolution by agency board, hearing, election (not required in special procedure for exclusion of uninhabited territory), majority vote (§§ 34, 35).</p> |
| <p>22 Dissolution</p> | <p>Petition, election, majority vote; bonds must be fully satisfied before dissolution; territory remains liable for any other indebtedness (§§ 36, 37).</p> |
| <p>23 Projects</p> | <p>No particular procedures apart from issuance of bonds, formation of improvement districts if desired, etc.</p> |

DEL NORTE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1955:166:613; D.A. 2040; West 72. "Del Norte County Flood Control District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into the district; conserve such waters for beneficial purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil; save and conserve such waters in any manner and protect public highways, life, property, watercourses and watersheds from such waters; prevent waste of and increase the water supply in the district; obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district (§ 5). May store or conserve water within or without the district, import water, acquire water rights, prevent unlawful exportation or pollution of water, etc. (§ 6). Has powers granted to public agencies under Davis-Grunsky Act, Water Code § 12880, et seq. (§ 6.1). |
| 3 Territory | All of Del Norte County except islands in the Pacific Ocean (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Subzones may be established without reference to zone boundaries (§ 4). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 15). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required (§§ 20, 21); assessments shall be at uniform rate in all zones until fully complied with (§ 21). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 8). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary, within or without district, to carry out purposes; district must pay for relocation of public utilities (§ 7). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and act in conjunction with State or U.S. in construction of works or in carrying out any plan or system of work (§§ 6(7), 6(9)); may contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction or operation of works or other property (§ 6(9)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | 4 zones are created by the act and subzones may be established by the board for both bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 4, 11-19). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in the zones or subzones affected (§§ 15, 26); no zone or subzone shall be liable for bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§§ 18, 15, 16, 19). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 6(4), 32). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all property in the district to pay general administrative costs and to carry out purposes of common benefit to the district; annual ad valorem assessments upon all property (land, improvements and personal property) or upon all real property (land and improvements) in any zone for works of benefit to such zone or for payment of bonded indebtedness of such zone; assessments according to benefits upon all property or all real property in any zone to carry out purposes of special benefit to such zone; special assessments on property in any zone to pay for works constructed under contract by a governmental body (§§ 14, 18, 19). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Limited to furnishing water within the district (§§ 6(5), 6(6)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Initiated by engineering investigation and report, resolution of intention by the notice and hearing; board may not proceed if written protest filed by majority of registered voters in the affected zone or subzone (§§ 11-13). |

DESERT WATER AGENCY

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1961:1069:2754; D.A. 9097; West 100. "Desert Water Agency Law." |
| 2 Purposes | To acquire and operate a waterworks plant or system for the benefit of the agency (§ 15(5)) and recreational facilities appurtenant to any reservoir operated by the agency (§ 15(6)); to sell water to cities, public agencies and persons within and if there is a surplus, outside the agency (§ 15(7)); to supply water to property not subject to agency taxes at special rates, terms and conditions (§ 15(8)); to acquire, control and salvage any water including sewage and storm water, but not including waters of Whitewater River System except such as may be lawfully acquired (§§ 15(17), 15(18)); distribute water in exchange for reduction in ground water extraction and provide for ground water replenishment (§ 15(21)); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 15.1); sell right to use of falling water (§ 15.2). Notice of intent to extract ground water required of persons causing water wells to be dug or drilled (§ 15.3). May disseminate information (§ 15(25)). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Riverside County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Act does not repeal or modify any other act relating to water or the supply of water to, or the acquisition of water by, cities (§ 45); inclusion or annexation of the area of any public corporation or agency shall not impair such corporation or agency; no public corporation or agency having substantial identity of purpose may be formed in the agency without its consent (§ 49). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 7, 45). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Five directors elected at large; must be residents of the agency; first board appointed by board of supervisors (§§ 5, 11, 16). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to supply the agency with water; must pay for relocation of public utilities; as to property outside the agency, must obtain consent of board of supervisors of county in which property located, except for rights of way (§ 15(9)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May join the State, U.S., and others in carrying out any of the powers of the agency, and may contract for financing the acquisition, construction and operation of works; may contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws, but approval by 2/3 vote at an election required for any such contract if liability in any year exceeds income and revenue (§ 15(18)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes, or for assessment purposes only (§§ 29, 31, 33, 52); revenue bonds (§ 15(23)). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote; may be limited to improvement districts (§§ 28, 29, 31); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 15(23)); five year negotiable promissory notes up to at least \$75,000 or not to exceed \$1.5 million or three percent of assessed valuation, whichever is less (§ 15(11)); ten-year negotiable promissory notes for construction of offices and acquisition of land, not to exceed \$500,000 or one percent of assessed valuation, whichever is less (§ 51); negotiable bond anticipation notes (§§ 51.1, 51.2); special procedure for issuance of general obligation bonds for uninhabited territory without an election (§ 52). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 15(1)); water and facilities charges (§§ 15(6)-15(8), 16(7), 25, 50); sales of hydroelectric power and use of falling water (§§ 15, 15.2). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district or improvement district (§§ 26, 27); ground water replenishment assessments (§ 15.4); Improvement Act of 1911, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 made applicable (§ 15(24)). Delinquent charges for water and other services may be collected with county property taxes (§ 27.1). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Sale of only surplus water outside district, except sale allowed to a specific area (§ 15(7)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>21 Inclusion Exclusion</p> | <p>Inclusion: Contiguous or noncontiguous incorporated or unincorporated land within the county or any contiguous county other than land in a district having substantial identity of purpose, by petition to agency board, hearing, election, majority vote; may be subject to conditions, including special assessments and water charges; special procedure not requiring election for inclusion of uninhabited land within the county (§§ 36, 37, 47). Exclusion: petition to or resolution by agency board, hearing, election (not required in special procedure for exclusion of uninhabited land), majority vote (§§ 38, 39).</p> |
| <p>22 Dissolution</p> | <p>Petition, election, majority vote; bonds must be fully satisfied before dissolution; territory remains liable for any other indebtedness (§§ 42, 43).</p> |
| <p>23 Projects</p> | <p>No particular procedure apart from issuance of bonds, formation of improvement districts if desired, etc.</p> |

DONNER SUMMIT PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1950 (1st Ex. Sess.):15:450; D.A. 6401; West 58. "Donner Summit Public Utility District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Provide sewer and water facilities (§ 5); has powers provided in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 3 Territory | Territories within Nevada County and Placer County now contained within the Donner Summit Public Utility District previously created (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3); officers are those of the formerly created district until successors elected or appointed and qualified as provided by law (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | Same as in Public Utility District Act, but limitations on amount of indebtedness do not apply to proceedings for providing a domestic and fire protection water supply, storage, and distribution system or a sanitary sewerage collection, treatment, and disposal system or both (§ 3). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision; but see "Inclusion." |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3), except any benefitted territory may be included whether contiguous or noncontiguous (§§ 4, 5). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 23 Projects | Initiated as provided in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |

EL DORADO COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2139:5084; D.A. 2245; West 96. "El Dorado County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any beneficial use of lands or inhabitants; develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects; control and conserve storm and flood waters; store, conserve, reclaim, appropriate, acquire, import and protect water; sell right to use of falling water for power purposes; may not retail water to ultimate consumer (§§ 11-14, 22, 25). |
| 3 Territory | All of El Dorado County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Shall not affect any municipality, public district or agency already or hereafter established wholly or partially within the agency for purposes of flood control, reclamation, conservation, storage, distribution, sale, use or development of water (§ 99). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 3(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 33). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the agency necessary to carry out purposes, except publicly owned property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use; must pay cost of removal or relocation of public utility property (§ 8). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws with same powers as irrigation districts (§ 30); may cooperate and contract with U.S. or State in acquisition, purchase or sale of water and in acquisition, construction and operation of works for the conservation and transportation of water or for flood protection (§ 32). See also § 24. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones for bonding and assessment purposes (§ 46); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); member units (districts, cities, and other political subdivisions wholly or partially in and contracting with the agency) may contract for differing liabilities (§§ 3(g), 24, 26, 28). See also "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in each affected zone or in each member unit for which bonds issued; no zone or member unit liable for share of bonded indebtedness of any other zone or member unit (§§ 46, 50-54, 56); revenue and revenue refunding bonds, by majority vote (§§ 55-57); aggregate agency indebtedness may not exceed a sum equal to amount of all capital obligations underwritten by member units plus amounts agreed to be paid by member units to the agency or the U.S. for water (§ 45); see also § 44 re annual limitation on indebtedness. |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property, property rights, water, water rights, and storage facilities (§§ 9, 23, 24, 26, 42); sale of electric power or right to use falling water (§§ 12, 22); payments by member units (§§ 3(g), 26). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all taxable property in agency to pay any lawful expenditures except cost of constructing works, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of bond and special assessments (§ 47); special ad valorem on taxable property of member units delinquent in payments due agency under contract (§ 48); annual ad valorem in each member unit for which general obligation bonds issued, for payment of bonded indebtedness (§§ 53, 54); annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in each zone for carrying out zone projects, not to exceed 50¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of zone bond assessments (§ 46). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish water outside district (§ 14). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | In the manner provided for dissolution of districts under Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 102). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by board by issuance of bonds, formation of zones, etc. (§§ 46, 50, 55, 56). |

EMBARCADERO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1960 (1st Ex. Sess.):81:441. "Embarcadero Municipal Improvement District." |
| 2 Purposes | Build and operate facilities for collection, treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm waters, garbage and refuse; production, storage, distribution and treatment of water; parks and playgrounds; street work and lighting; reclamation of submerged and other lands; small craft harbors; police protection (§ 77-79). See also § 220. |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Santa Barbara County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | May not operate facilities to furnish water in a county water district; act does not affect power of any existing county water district to provide water services (§§ 215-218). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 20, 64). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Five elected directors; must be owners (§§ 26, 28). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the district necessary to carry out purposes of the district (§ 81). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S., State, or others for joint acquisition, construction, or use or aid in the construction of any facility which the district is authorized to construct or for the providing of any service within the district's powers (§ 84). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts (§ 130); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote; may be limited to improvement districts (§§ 105-123, 130); revenue bonds pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 135-136). Bonds have same force as those of any municipality (§ 90). May borrow money (§ 85), issue warrants (§ 92), and issue assessment bonds (§ 93). Refunding bonds (§ 9.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Charges for facilities, services, and by-products (§§ 95, 99; sales, leases of property (§ 80). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon real and personal property, not to exceed \$2 per \$100 assessed valuation exclusive of bond tax (§§ 160-166). Municipal Improvement Act of 1913. Improvement Act of 1911, Street Opening Act of 1903, Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 150; special assessments § 93). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Territory may be included or excluded if such territory would qualify for annexation to or detachment from a county water district, in manner provided in Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 205-208). |
| 22 Dissolution | In the manner provided in the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 205). |
| 23 Projects | No provision for initiating projects except incidentally in provisions relating to bonds, contracts and assessments. |

ESTERO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1960 (1st Ex. Sess.):82:459. "Estero Municipal Improvement District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Provide street and highway lighting facilities; facilities for collection, treatment, and disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm waters, garbage and refuse; the production, storage, treatment and distribution of water; parks and playgrounds including recreational facilities and buildings; drainage of roads, streets and public places; reclamation of submerged or other land; small craft harbors; fire and police protection (§§ 77-79); acquire and construct underground gas, telephone and electrical facilities, and bridges, culverts, underpasses and viaducts (§ 79a). See also § 215. |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in San Mateo County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 167.2). |
| 8 Voting | Landowner or his representative; one vote for each \$1 of assessed valuation (§§ 20, 64); registered voters vote for directors, and commencing in 1971 no person is qualified to vote at any district election who is not a resident registered voter (§ 28). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Five elected directors; two must be landowners or their representatives, two must be resident registered voters and one must be a public member; all must be resident registered voters (§§ 26, 28). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any necessary property within the district (§ 81). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S., the State, or others for joint acquisition, construction or use or aid in the construction of any facility or the providing of any service within the district's powers (§ 84). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts (§ 130), zones for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 167.1-167.10), revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). See also "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote; may be limited to improvement districts (§§ 105-123, 130); 4/5 vote of board without election for uninhabited territory, if bonds already authorized (§ 131); revenue bonds pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 135-136). Bonds have same force as those of any municipality (§ 90). May borrow money (§ 85), issue warrants (§ 92) and issue assessment bonds (§ 93). |
| 16 Revenues | Charges for facilities, services, by-products and surplus property (§§ 95, 99); sales, leases of property (§§ 79a, 80) |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon real and personal property, not to exceed \$5 on each \$100 of assessed valuation exclusive of bond tax (§§ 160-166). Zone bond ad valorem assessments either on land only or on land and improvements (§§ 162, 167.1-167.10). Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, Improvement Act of 1911, Street Opening Act of 1903, Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 150). See also § 93. |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Territory may be included or excluded if such territory would qualify for annexation to or detachment from a county water district, pursuant to the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 205). |
| 22 Dissolution | In the manner provided in the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 205). |
| 23 Projects | No provision for initiating projects except incidentally in provisions relating to bonds, contracts, assessments, and establishment of zones. |

FOX CANYON GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT AGENCY

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1982:1023:3784; D.A. 2750; West 121. "Fox Canyon Groundwater Management Agency Act" |
| 2 Purposes | Planning, managing, controlling, preserving and regulating the extraction and use of groundwater within the agency (§§ 402, 403). May collect data and carry out investigations (§ 501). May recommend and encourage wastewater reclamation and reuse projects that contribute to good groundwater management (§ 503). May control extractions from the Oxnard and Mugu aquifers with the goal of balancing supply and demand within the basin by year 2000 (§ 601); develop groundwater management plan for the Grimes Huenueme and Fox Canyon basins and may limit future extractions, considering the effects of seawater intrusion and other factors (§§ 313, 602). If the board determines that groundwater management activities are necessary to protect an aquifer, it may require conservation practices, control groundwater extractions and extraction facilities, pursue legal actions to prevent unreasonable use and unreasonable methods of use that adversely affect the groundwater supply, impose spacing limitations on new extractions, establish operating procedures for extraction facilities including rotation pumping requirements (§ 701). May require registration of extraction facilities and installation of water flow measuring devices (§§ 801, 804). May require reports of annual extractions (§ 810). |
| 3 Territory | Land overlying the Fox Canyon aquifer in Ventura County (§ 201). |
| 4 Overlap | May not perform functions of member agencies; does not change rights or powers of member agencies (§§ 402, 814). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Five members are chosen, one by each of the following: (1) the county; (2) United Water Conservation District; (3) the cities that at least partly overly the Fox Canyon basin; (4) the special districts and mutual water companies that at least partly overly the Fox Canyon Basin; (5) by the other four members (§ 401). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | No provision. |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |
| 17 Assessments | May establish uniform groundwater extraction charges (§§ 1001, 1003). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

FRESNO METROPOLITAN FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1955:503:971; D.A. 2791; West 73. "Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control flood, storm and other waste waters of the district; protect private and public property from such waters; conserve such waters for beneficial purposes by spreading, storing, retaining, causing them to percolate into the soil or in any manner (§ 7); the recreational use of facilities (§ 8(11)). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described area in Fresno County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 3, 15, 25). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required (§ 4). |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors: Four appointed by legislative body of City of Fresno, two appointed by Fresno County Board of supervisors; one appointed by legislative body of City of Clovis, none may be public officials, all must reside in the district (§ 5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Exercise powers in California Eminent Domain Law, Code of Civil Procedure, §1230.010 et seq. (§§ 8(3), 26). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, use or operation of works; may indemnify State or U.S. for operation of works constructed by, or for or use by, the district (§ 9); may borrow from state or U.S. (§ 14(b)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 46, 22a). See "Assessments" for applicability of special acts. |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote; may be limited to zones (§§ 15, 16, 21, 25, 46). Refunding bonds without election (§ 19.5). May borrow money and issue notes for ordinary expenses and to pay employees by board resolution; total amount at any time may not exceed amount which could be raised by 10¢ tax levy on all taxable real property (§ 14). May not incur debt in excess of express provisions of the act (§ 12). See "Assessments" for applicability of special acts. |
| 16 Revenues | Sell or lease property including water rights (§ 8(12)); fees for services (§ 8(14) investments (§ 46(o)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on taxable real property, not to exceed 20¢ on each \$100 of assessed value, exclusive of bond assessments, unless approved by the voters (§§ 21-23, 46). "Real property," at least as to bond assessments, includes land and improvements (§ 46). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are made applicable (§ 24). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Both, upon petition to, or resolution of intention by board of directors, hearing, election and majority vote if sufficient protests filed, resolution of board; lands annexed need not be contiguous and may be subject to conditions (§§ 31-45). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 24 Projects | Instituted by action of the board (§§ 5, 8, 9, et seq.). Projects for zones instituted by resolution of intention together with engineering estimates of costs, hearing, to proceed unless sufficient protests filed; zones may be established at the same time (§ 46). |

GUADALUPE VALLEY MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2037:4703. "Guadalupe Valley Municipal Improvement District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Acquire, construct and operate facilities for street and highway lighting; collection, treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm waters, garbage and refuse; production, storage, treatment and distribution of water; drainage; reclamation of land (§ 77). Provide fire and police protection (§ 78). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in San Mateo County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Owners of land or legal representative, one vote for each \$1 of assessed valuation; "land" does not include improvements or personal or utility property (§§ 17-20, 64). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Three directors elected at large; must be landowners, or officers or legal representatives of owners (§§ 26, 28). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any necessary property; may not condemn outside district boundaries without consent of board of supervisors of affected county (§§ 80, 80.5). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with State and U.S. for joint acquisition, construction or use or aid in the construction of facilities or for providing any service within district purposes (§ 82). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts (§ 130); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); see also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 105, 106, 112); may be limited to improvement districts (§ 130); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 135, 136); may borrow money (§ 83); may issue warrants (§ 90); assessment bonds (§ 91); district bonds have same force as those of a municipality (§ 88). |
| 16 Revenues | Charges for services and facilities (§ 97); sales, leases of property (§ 79); sales of effluent or other product from treatment or disposal plant (§ 93). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon taxable real and personal property, not to exceed \$5 on each \$100 of assessed valuation exclusive of bond tax (§§ 161-162). Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, Improvement Act of 1911, Street Opening Act of 1903, and Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 150). See also § 91. |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Territory may be included or excluded if such territory would qualify for annexation to or detachment from a county water district, in the manner provided in the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 205). |
| 22 Dissolution | In the manner provided in the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 205). |
| 23 Projects | No particular procedure for institution of projects other than that provided in special assessment acts or for issuance of bonds. |

HONEY LAKE VALLEY GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1989:1392:6018; D.A. 2793; West 129. "Honey Lake Valley Groundwater Basin Act" |
| 2 Purposes | Carry out investigations and collect data (§ 501). May require registration of extraction facilities and installation of full measuring devices (§ 601). Subject to compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the district may engage in groundwater management activities including utilizing surface and groundwater reservoirs, conservation and reclamation of water, controlling extractions and extraction facilities, regulation of groundwater replenishment and allocation of groundwater storage space. May prosecute legal actions to enjoin unreasonable use or methods of use of groundwater (§§ 701, 702); impose spacing requirements on new extraction facilities and reasonable operating regulations to minimize well interference (§§ 703, 704). May impose reasonable operating regulations and minimize well interference (§ 704). May limit or suspend extractions by district users to prevent overdraft (§ 708). May allocate groundwater extractions when extraction limitations are in effect (§§ 710, 711). The district is a responsible agency for the purposes of Government Code § 65933 for projects to develop land (§§ 1101, 1102). District shall determine whether sufficient groundwater is available for such project as a precondition for such project to proceed (§§ 1103, 1104). |
| 3 Territory | Specifically described land in Lassen County (§§ 201, 304). |
| 4 Overlap | County and districts retain rights and powers (§ 418). |
| 8 Voting | Landowners whose extraction facilities produce 100 GPM or more (§ 402). Proxy vote permitted (§§ 404-406). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Five directors--4 of which are elected and the fifth is appointed by the board of supervisors (§ 401). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with the State or U.S. in investigations and data collection (§ 502). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | May establish zones of benefit (§§ 322, 1002). See also "Assessment." |
| 15 Bonds | May use the following acts for the construction of authorized facilities: Improvement Act of 1911; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Improvement Act of 1915; Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 1001). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |
| 17 Assessments | Extraction charges for groundwater management on extraction facilities producing more than 100 GPM (§§ 417, 801). Extraction charges only from zone to be benefitted (§ 802) which shall be uniform within each zone (§ 804). Management charges to finance planning and management activities (§§ 901-903). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Groundwater cannot be exported without a permit from the district which can be issued only for water surplus to present needs (§§ 706, 707). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | The board of directors may amend benefit zone boundaries by resolution (§ 1002). Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

HUMBOLDT COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1945:939:1754; D.A. 3515; West 47. "Humboldt County Flood Control District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Furnish and distribute water (§§ 5, 6). Control flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into the district; conserve such waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil; save and conserve such waters in any manner and protect public highways, life, property, watercourses and watersheds from those waters; increase and prevent waste of the water supply in the district; obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district; provide water to inhabitants for domestic, irrigation, sanitation, industrial, fire protection and recreation uses, and provide facilities for storage and distribution for such uses; generate and sell electric energy at wholesale; may store or conserve water within or without the district and import water, acquire water rights, prevent unlawful exportation or pollution of water, etc. (§§ 5, 6). Has all powers granted to public agencies by the Davis-Grunsky Act (§ 6.1). |
| 3 Territory | All of Humboldt County except islands in the Pacific Ocean (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Subzones may be established without reference to zone boundaries (§ 4). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 15). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required; assessments shall be at uniform rate in all zones until fully complied with (§ 21). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 8). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary, within or without district, to carry out purposes; district must pay for relocation of public utilities (§ 7). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and act in conjunction with State or U.S. in construction of works or in carrying out any plan or system of work (§§ 6(7), 6(9)); may contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction or operation of works or other property (§ 6(9)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Five zones are created by the act and subzones may be established by the board for both bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 4, 11-19). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in the district or in the zones or subzones affected (§§ 6(10), 14, 15, 26); where issued on a zone basis, no zone or subzone shall be liable for bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§§ 15-19). May also issue bonds on a district-wide basis (§ 6(10)). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 6(4), 32). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all property and improvements in the district to pay administrative costs, to carry out purposes of common benefit to the district, for payments on bonds issued on a district-wide basis and for works to supply or distribute water; annual ad valorem assessments upon all real property and the improvements in any zone or subzone for works established for such zone or subzone, or for payments on bonds issued for such zone or subzone; assessments of all real property, the improvements in any zone or subzone according to special benefits; special assessments on property in any zone or subzone to pay for work performed under contract by a governmental body for benefit of such zone or subzone (§§ 14, 19). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Service limited to district (§§ 5, 6). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Initiated by engineering investigation and report, resolution of intention by the board, notice and hearing; board may not proceed if written protests filed by majority of registered voters in the affected area (§§ 11-13). |

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1961:1003:2651; D.A. 9098; West 99. "The Kern County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any beneficial use or uses of lands or inhabitants; provide flood control; drain and reclaim lands; acquire, appropriate, store, conserve and import water; prevent contamination of water; develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects; sell right to use of falling water (§§ 4, 4.1-4.4, 4.14, 4.15). |
| 3 Territory | All of Kern County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Other districts or municipalities having similar powers over similar territory are permitted (§ 23). District may not sell or deliver water to any district or water company within Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (§ 5.7). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required (§ 21). |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors elected by divisions, with each director being a voter of and elected from separate divisions (§§ 3, 7.1). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or, with consent of board of supervisors of affected county, without the agency necessary for agency purposes; must provide equivalent water supply and substitute facilities to condemn water or property used for supplying water for public use; must pay for relocation of utilities (§§ 3.4, 13(9)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws (§ 6); may cooperate and contract with State or U.S. in the purchase, sale or exchange of water, the acquisition of water, the construction of works and for joint acquisition and operation of property and works (§ 6.2); contracts with the State for repayment of construction money or property acquisition costs, or for issuance of bonds, must be authorized at an election by majority vote (§ 6.3); agency debt limit does not apply to contracts with State or U.S. (§ 13). |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Member units for bonding, contracting and assessment purposes (§§ 2(g), 5.1-5.6, 14.1, 15, 15.1); liability of member units limited by contract with the agency (§§ 5.3, 14.1); member unit defined as any municipality, town, or district wholly or partially within the agency which is empowered to appropriate and deliver water and which contracts with the agency for payment of construction costs or for delivery of water (§ 2(g)). Zones of benefit for assessment purposes (§ 14.2). Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes by 2/3 vote (§§ 14.3-14.19). Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation for member units or improvement districts, by 3/5 vote (§§ 14.13, 15); no member unit or improvement district liable for bonded indebtedness of any other member unit or improvement district (§ 15.9); revenue bonds, including refunding, by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 17); may borrow money repayable from revenues (§ 4.13); negotiable promissory notes for benefit of any member unit or improvement district, not to exceed five years and lesser of either \$3 million or two percent of assessed valuation (§ 13.5). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property to member units and others (§§ 3.5, 5, 11); rates and charges for services to member units, (§§ 2(d), 2(g), 3.5, 5, 5.1, 11); after notice and hearing made of the fees on land and on water deliveries in the same manner as Water Districts, in accordance with Water Code § 35470 et seq. limited to amount to replace taxes lost through statutory enactment (§ 21.3); sale of hydroelectric power or falling water (§§ 4.14, 4.15). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | <p>If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem upon all taxable property, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (exclusive of member unit delinquency assessments, bond assessments and other special assessments) (§ 14); annual ad valorem on all property taxable by any member unit necessary to pay any delinquent amount due under member contract with the agency (§ 14.1); annual ad valorem improvement district assessments (§ 14.14); annual ground water replenishment assessments in improvement districts upon production of water from ground water supplies (§§ 14.20-14.37); annual ad valorem bond assessment upon all taxable property exclusive of mineral rights in any member unit for which bonds have been issued (§ 15.9); annual ad valorem on all taxable property in zones of benefit established for making payments to State or U.S. under contracts with the agency (§ 14.2). Ad valorem assessments on all taxable property within each member unit or improvement district for which promissory notes were issued (§ 13.5). Improvement Act of 1911 and Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 are applicable (§ 16). Assessments may not be levied by this agency in Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency for making payments on state water contract (§ 5.7), nor may general tax assessment be levied in that agency or the Devil's Den Water District (§ 14).</p> |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Service limited to agency (§§ 4-4.4). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No works or improvements may be undertaken unless an engineering investigation and report is made and a hearing is held (§ 12.1). |

KINGS RIVER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1951:931:2463; D.A. 4025; West 59. "Kings River Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Conservation, development, control, distribution and use of the waters of the Kings River and its tributaries and power development; protection, drainage and reclamation as to lands within the district; generate electric power; protection and preservation of rights to water; meet various problems affecting such water supply (§§ 4, 26). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory (comprising, in general, the Kings River Water Service Area) in the Counties of Fresno, Tulare, and Kings (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Does not affect or supersede any other district now or hereafter established in the area (§ 45). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters; must be residents of district or division (§ 5(g)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required (§ 40). |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors; one elected at large, six from divisions but elected at large; must be resident of district and of division for which elected; act by majority vote of all members (§§ 8, 11, 24). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary or convenient for district purposes except property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use by public district or mutual water company (§§ 26(12), 46). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with State or U.S. in construction, acquisition and operation of works (§ 26(16)); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws (§ 26(17)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); improvement districts for bonding and assessment in accordance with irrigation district provisions, Water Code § 23600 et seq. (§ 28.5). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§ 29); refunding, by majority vote (§ 30); revenue, by 2/3 vote (§ 33); revenue bonds for Dinkey Creek Hydroelectric Project (§ 33.2). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 16 Revenues | Water and power rates and other charges for services or work done by the district (§§ 26(7), 26(10), 26(11), 28); sales or leases of property (§ 26(5)); oil and gas sales or leases (§ 26(15)). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues insufficient, annual ad valorem assessments on lands in district or improvement district sufficient to meet indebtedness on general obligation bonds or under any contract approved by voters (§ 36); annual ad valorem on all land in the district for other expenses and claims, not to exceed 2-1/2 mills on each \$100 assessed value (§ 37). Mineral interests which have separate valuation on assessment roll may not be assessed (§ 39.1). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Property belonging to and used for district purposes may not be taxed or assessed for state, county, municipal, or district purposes (§ 44). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water outside the district (§ 4(10)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | Determine whether lands proposed to be excluded will not be substantially benefited by continued inclusion (§ 42). |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: Lands susceptible to service of water or power or which may be benefited; may be conditional on payment of special assessments, inclusion or formation in an improvement district, creation of bonded indebtedness; priority given to lands already in district; special rates for water or power, etc. by petition, ordinance of board, election, majority vote (2/3 vote if bonds to be approved) (§ 41). Exclusion: Lands embraced in any incorporated city and not substantially benefited by petition, hearing, order of the board (§ 42); any other territory not substantially benefited by being in district, petition, investigation and report by Department of Water Resources, hearing, order of the board (§ 42). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 51). |
| 23 Projects | If bonded indebtedness to be incurred, board must hold hearing; must establish improvement districts if only portions of district benefited; written protests by owners of majority of land acreage stops formation of an improvement district (§ 29). |

KNIGHT'S LANDING RIDGE DRAINAGE DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1913:99:109; West 21. |
| 2 Purposes | Land drainage; dispose of waters of Colusa basin into Yolo Bypass via a canal through Knight's Landing Ridge (§ 5). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Colusa and Yolo Counties (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | District may not interfere with reclamation districts Nos. 108, 730, and 787, or with any other reclamation district situated within its boundaries (§ 10). |
| 8 Voting | Landowners; one vote for each \$1 of assessed real estate; proxy vote allowed (§§ 3, 9). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of five drainage commissioners, three elected at large from the northern division area, two from the southern division; must own at least 40 acres of land in the division (§ 2, 3). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the district necessary for levees (§ 5). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Cooperate with Reclamation Board in planning, designing and constructing drainage works; certain works require approval of Reclamation Board (§ 5). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, based upon land assessments, by majority vote (§ 9); unpaid warrants draw interest (§ 8). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. See "Assessments." |
| 17 Assessments | Assessment of lands according to benefits for construction of works, etc. (§ 6), and for payment of bonds (§ 9); assessments are to be made as prescribed for reclamation districts, Water Code § 51200 et seq. (§ 7). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|--|---|
| 21 <i>Inclusion Exclusion</i> | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 <i>Dissolution</i> | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 <i>Projects</i> | District drainage works emptying into Yolo Bypass subject to approval of Reclamation Board (§ 5). |

LAKE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1951:1544:3522; D.A. 4145; West 62. "Lake County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Provide for the control and impounding of the flood and storm waters of the district, the conservation of all waters within the district, the control of storm and flood waters of streams which flow into the district and to protect the watercourses, watersheds, harbors, public highways, life and property in the district from such flood or storm waters; develop all waters within the district for all beneficial uses (§ 4, 5). |
| 3 Territory | All of Lake County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to boundaries of other zones; cities must concur in establishment of zones which include land within such cities (§ 3); act does not preclude any other political subdivision within the district from exercising its powers (§ 5(5)), nor affect power of any existing city, and county or municipal utility district to provide a water supply (§ 5(12)). |
| 8 Voting | Qualified electors (registered voters) (§§ 3, 14, 31). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of any zone (§ 21). |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors of Lake County (§ 6); may delegate any or all of its powers to a commission of nine members appointed by and serving at the pleasure of the board (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or, with consent of governing board of county affected, without district necessary to carry out objects or purposes of the act; must pay for relocation or removal of public utilities (§ 5(12)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Cooperate and act in conjunction with State or U.S. in construction of works; contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, use and disposition of works (§ 5(6), (8)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 3, 12-18); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in the zone or zones affected; no zone liable for share of bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§§ 14, 17, 27); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 20.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5(4), 35). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all property in the district to pay general administrative costs and to carry out purposes of common benefit to the district, not to exceed 50¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation; annual ad valorem upon all property in each zone or zones for works benefiting such zones; assessments according to benefits upon all real property in any zone for purposes or works of special benefit to such zone; special ad valorem or benefit assessments upon real property in any zone to pay for works constructed under contract by a governmental body (§ 13). May levy assessments in zones according to benefits to pay operation and maintenance costs of works for such zones constructed by the State or U.S. (§§ 5(15), 13.1). Annual ad valorem upon all real property in any zone for which bonds have been issued to pay bonded indebtedness as it becomes due (§§ 17, 18, 29). Total assessments levied on real property within any zone exclusive of bond taxes shall not exceed \$1.50 on each \$100 of assessed value (§ 20). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Exclusion: any chartered or incorporated city may withdraw from district upon majority vote at an election in any such city (§ 31). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 23 Projects | Resolution of intention, notice, and hearing, by the board; board may not proceed if written protests filed by a majority in number of holders of real property owning one half or more of the assessed valuation of real property within the zone or zones affected (§§ 11-12). |
|--------------------|--|

LASSEN-MODOC COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND
WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2127:5009; D.A. 4200; West 92. "Lassen-Modoc County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." . Functioning subject to resolution of board of supervisors or approval at an election (§ 4). |
| 2 Purposes | Provide for control and disposition of storm, flood and other waters of the district (§ 3); make water available for any present or future beneficial use or uses of lands or inhabitants within the district, including acquisition, storage, and distribution for irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial, recreational and all other beneficial uses (§ 3(q)); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 3(v)). See also § 3(r). |
| 3 Territory | All of Lassen County and all of Modoc County in Pit River drainage area (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 5). |
| 8 Voting | At bond elections: registered voters of Lassen and Modoc counties who own real property in the zone or zones involved; one vote for each \$1,000 of assessed value (or fraction of \$1,000) of real and personal property owned in zone involved. If no bonded indebtedness is involved and vote is on contract with U.S., only landowners owning land in zone or zones involved may vote; each entitled to one vote (§ 21). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Members of board of supervisors of Lassen County and those representing relevant portion of Modoc County (§ 9); may take no action on any matter pertaining to a zone without approval by 2/3 majority of zone advisory committee appointed by the board prior to completion of a project for the zone, nor any action relating to operation, maintenance of extension of a project without approval by 2/3 majority of zone operating advisory committee appointed by the board (§ 7). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the district necessary to carry out objects or purposes (§ 3(f)). Must pay costs of relocation of road and utility structures (§ 3(g)). May not acquire or interfere in existing water rights, water uses and water distribution facilities on an involuntary basis (§ 3(w)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for acquisition of property rights or construction and operation of authorized works (§ 3(m)); may lease or rent to or from State or U.S. any property or rights necessary for such works (§ 3(n)) and accept contributions in labor, material or money (§ 3(o)); may cooperate and act in conjunction with State or U.S. in construction of works or in any other authorized purposes (§ 3(s)); may contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, leasing, ownership, disposition, use, management, maintenance, repair or operation of any rights, works, or other property (§ 3(t)); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation or other federal laws; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 3(u)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 5, 6, 20, 32, 33). Municipal corporations or political subdivisions may contract with district to make payments in lieu of bond assessments (§ 23). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in zone or zones affected (§§ 20, 21, 29, 32); aggregate amount may not exceed 15 percent of assessed value of real and personal property of zones involved (§ 24); registered warrants draw interest (§ 3(i)). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3(d), 3(n), 14); contributions (§ 3(o)); investments (§ 28); electric power rates (§ 3(v)). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district to pay general district expenses (of surveys, zoning, compensation for clerical, legal, and engineering services, printing, advertising, etc.) and project costs, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 18); annual ad valorem bond assessment upon all taxable property within the benefiting zones (§§ 32, 20, 29); after bonds authorized or contract made with U.S. under Federal reclamation or other laws pursuant to § 3(u); annual ad valorem on all taxable property in benefiting zones to carry out objects and purposes of act and to pay costs of operation and maintenance of zone works, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 33). After project with U.S. approved, additional assessment may be levied in zone or zones affected to pay costs of project plan (§ 21.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | District property exempt from taxation or assessment by the State, any county, city or district (§ 14). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, upon petition of 200 qualified electors (§ 8). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted for one or more zones by adoption of resolution of intention and engineering estimate of cost and hearing thereon by the board; board may not proceed for six months if written protests filed by majority of registered voters or freeholders residing in affected zones, or by majority of landowners if the project is a contract with the U.S. (§ 6); carried out by creation of zones, approval at an election by 2/3 vote, etc. (§§ 5, 20, 21). |

LEVEE DISTRICT NO. 1 OF SUTTER COUNTY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1873-74:349:511; West 1 (oldest functioning California district). |
| 2 Purposes | Repair levees (§ 3); protect lands from overflow, conserve and add water to sloughs and drains of the district (§ 12). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described area along Feather River in Sutter County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Owners of real property (§ 5). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Three directors, elected at large (§§ 2, 3). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | May acquire drains, canals, sluices, bulkheads, water-gates, levees, embankments, pumping plants and pipelines (§ 12). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | Registered warrants draw interest (§ 10). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |
| 17 Assessments | When deemed necessary, ad valorem assessments on real property (§§ 6, 7, 12). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| 23 Projects | No special procedure other than preparing plans and specifications, letting bids, etc. (§ 3). |
|--------------------|---|

LONG VALLEY GROUNDWATER BASIN

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1980:449:940 D.A. 7662: West 119. "Long Valley Groundwater Basin" ^{21/} (§§ 1301-1302 incorporate most provisions of the Sierra Valley Groundwater Basin Act). |
| 2 Purposes | Create district for management of groundwater in the Long Valley Groundwater Basin by agreement among Lassen and Sierra Counties, and either the State of Nevada or Washoe County, or both Nevada entities. Sierra and Lassen Counties, by joint exercise of powers agreement, may exercise for Long Valley Groundwater Basin the authority set forth in §§ 402-1206 of the Sierra Valley Groundwater Basin Act 1980, Ch. 449 (§ 1301). |
| 3 Territory | Specifically described area (§ 1302). |
| 4 Overlap | Counties and districts retain the rights and powers they already have (§ 402). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Determined by the joint powers agreement establishing the district (§ 1301). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with state, U.S. and public agencies in carrying on investigations (§ 502). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | May establish zones of benefit (§ 1002). Groundwater extraction charges limited to zone of benefit (§ 801). See "Bonds." |
| 15 Bonds | The following laws are applicable to construction of facilities: the Improvement Act of 1911; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Improvement Act of 1915; Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 1001). |
| 16 Revenues | Standby charges (§ 608). |

21. The Long Valley Groundwater Basin is created and operates under specific provisions of the Sierra Valley and Long Valley Groundwater Basins Act.

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Management charges not to exceed 50¢ per acre with a \$10 per parcel minimum for purposes of the district (§§ 901-906). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Prohibition of export of groundwater other than surplus (§§ 706, 707, 709.7). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

LOS ANGELES COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1915:755:1502; D.A. 4463; West 28. "Los Angeles County Flood Control Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for the control and conservation of the flood, storm, and other waste waters of the district, to conserve such waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining or causing them to percolate into the soil within the district, or to save or conserve in any manner all or any of such waters, and to protect the harbors, waterways, public highways and property in the district from damage from such waters; may provide for recreational use of district facilities and enhance scenic beauty (§ 2); for special zones, to acquire and conserve imported and reclaimed water (§ 3.1). |
| 3 Territory | All of Los Angeles County south of the north line of township 5 north, except islands off the coast (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Qualified electors (registered voters) (§ 6). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 3). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the district necessary to carry out purposes (§ 2(6)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May borrow federal funds and issue bonds or notes without necessity of an election up to \$4,500,000 (§ 2(7a)); may convey lands and interests in lands to U.S. (§ 2(13)); may cooperate with State or U.S. in construction, operation and maintenance of works and in adoption of plans (§ 17). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Special assessment zones (§§ 3.1-3.6). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§§ 6, 9, 18); see also "Federal Cooperation" above (§ 2(7a)). Refunding bonds may be issued by the board (§ 7.4). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 2(4), 2(13), 16) and of water or storage space to public agencies for recreational purposes (§ 2(13)); admission or use fees for recreational purposes (§ 2(15)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon taxable real property sufficient: (1) to pay amounts due on bond indebtedness (§ 10); (2) to carry out any of the objects and purposes, pay maintenance and operation costs, etc., not to exceed 15¢ per \$100 assessed valuation less amounts assessed to pay U.S. loans (§§ 14, 2(7a)); (3) to pay loans due U.S. (§ 2(7a)); (4) to pay for operation and maintenance of other works transferred to the district and of works constructed by the district with bond funds (§ 13-3/4); special ad valorem assessments on taxable real property in special zones for zone purposes, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation in any one fiscal year (§ 3.3). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. There are provisions for transferring drainage improvements from other public bodies and agencies (§ 13-3/4). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Initiated by engineering investigation and report, board resolution, bond election (§§ 4-6); special provisions for accepting transfers of storm drain improvements, etc. from cities, counties or other public bodies (§ 13-3/4); projects for special zones by notice, hearing, and resolution of the board (§§ 3.1, 3.2, 3.3). |

LOWER SAN JOAQUIN LEVEE DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1955:1075:2047; West 75. "Lower San Joaquin Levee District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To cooperate with and act as liaison between the U.S. Corps of Engineers, the Reclamation Board and the Dept. of Water Resources in connection with planning and construction of and acquisition of property for the Lower San Joaquin River Flood Control Project (and tributaries) (see Water Code § 12651), and to provide the local cooperation required by federal and state law including to hold and save the State and the United States free from damages, to operate and maintain the project as completed and to report encroachments to Reclamation Board (§ 7). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described area along the San Joaquin River, above the mouth of the Merced River, in Stanislaus, Merced Madera, and Fresno Counties (§ 4). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision, except for 1961-1962 fiscal year (§ 14). |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors, appointed on a division basis by boards of supervisors of counties in which district located, three by Merced County, two by Fresno County, and two by Madera County; must be landowners or representatives of corporate landowners within the divisions they are appointed to represent (§§ 5, 6). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | See "Purposes." |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | No provision. |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon lands, exclusive of improvements; apportioned among counties of district in proportion to acreage or value of district lands in each county; benefit assessments for operations; levied and collected with county taxes (§ 8). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: no provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Exclusion: petition, hearing, order of the district board if land not benefited; excluded land remains liable for existing indebtedness (§ 13). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Act does not authorize institution of new projects by the — district. District formed to provide required local cooperation in connection with the Lower San Joaquin River Flood Control Project, including, principally, operation and maintenance (§ 7). |

MADERA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND
WATER CONSERVATION AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1969:916:1823; D.A. 4525; West 110. "Madera County Flood Control and Water Conservation Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for present or future beneficial uses of lands or inhabitants, including irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial and all other beneficial uses; provide for flood control and drainage; to conserve and reduce waste of water (§§ 151, 255). See generally §§ 250-264. |
| 3 Territory | All of Madera County (§ 150). |
| 4 Overlap | May not sell or deliver water to any person within an irrigation district, water district or city without consent of the district or city (§ 264). Zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 350). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 151(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 200). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the agency necessary to carry out objects or purposes; must pay for relocation of utilities (§ 650); may be required to relocate any road, railroad, canal or other property interfered with (§ 260). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws; has same powers as irrigation districts; contracts with U.S. for repayment of cost of works or for water supply must be authorized at an election or by 4/5 vote of the board (§§ 300-301). May cooperate and contract with U.S. and the state with respect to purchase, sale and acquisition of water and the construction and operation of works (§ 302, 303). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 350-354, 552-554). No zone shall be liable for the bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§ 566). See also "Bonds" and "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation by 2/3 vote in zone or zones affected (§§ 552, 558, 567). Refunding bonds by majority vote (§ 568). Revenue bonds by majority vote under Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 570). Aggregate bond indebtedness for the agency or for any zone, exclusive of revenue bonds or special assessments and exclusive, in case of the agency, of zone bonds, shall not exceed amount which can be repaid in 40 years by annual tax rate of 20¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§§ 574, 575). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 252, 800), or water rights (§ 262); rates and charges for services and facilities (§§ 262, 302). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments to carry out any of the objects and purposes within the agency or within any zone, upon all taxable property, including land, improvements and personal property, or upon all land and improvements only, or upon land only (§§ 500, 501, 352). Special ad valorem zone assessments to meet payments under contracts with other governmental agencies (§ 353). Annual ad valorem assessments on all taxable property in the agency or affected zone to pay bond indebtedness (§§ 566, 573). Special assessments in lieu of bonds, payable in annual installments over not to exceed 40 years, if approved by majority vote (§ 600). Ad valorem zone assessments for works of improvement or for operation and maintenance may not exceed 20¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation unless approved by majority vote (§ 354). Aggregate agency assessment exclusive of zone assessments and of any special assessment authorized by the electors, shall not exceed 20¢ on each \$100 of assessed value (§ 504). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 and the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 are applicable (§ 550). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Property used for agency purposes and belonging to the agency shall not be taxed or assessed for state, county, municipal or any district purposes (§ 505). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No prohibition of selling water outside agency. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 22 Dissolution | In manner provided in Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 900). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by board after resolution of intention, notice and hearing; if written protests filed by majority of registered voters in the affected zones the board may not proceed (§§ 400-402). |

MADERA WATER DISTRICT (repealed)

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>1 Citation</i> | 1987:735:2320; D.A. 4526. "Madera Water District Act" repealed 1992:300:1013. Has become a water district (Wat. Code § 34580). |
|-------------------|--|

MARIN COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1953:666:1915; D.A. 4599; West 68. "Marin County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To control flood and storm waters of the district and of streams which flow into the district; to conserve such waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil within or without the district, or to save or conserve such waters in any manner and protect the watercourses, watersheds, harbors, public highways, life and property in the district from such waters; to prevent waste of water or diminution of the supply in, or exportation from, the district; to obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district; to engage in incidental or related recreational activities (§§ 4-5). |
| 3 Territory | All of Marin County (§ 2); cities must concur in establishment of zones or annexations to zones which include land within such cities (§ 3.5). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 3); does not preclude any other political subdivision within the district from exercising its powers (§ 5(6)); does not affect power of any existing city and county or district to provide a water supply (§ 5(13)). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 13, 26.1, 3). But see § 11 for protest of zone formation. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of any zone (§ 19). |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors of Marin County (§ 6) may be assisted by an advisory commission appointed by the board (§ 6.1) and zone advisory boards (§ 6.2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without district necessary or proper to carry out objects or purposes of the act; must pay for relocation or removal of structures and public utilities; may not take property appropriated to public use by any existing city and county or public district (§ 5(13)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with State or U.S. in the construction of any works provided for in the act, and may adopt and carry out any definite plan or system of work for any such purpose; may contract with U.S. for joint acquisition, operation, repair, etc. of any works or property which might be lawfully acquired or owned by the district (§§ 5(7), 5(9)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | The board may establish zones or subzones for assessment and bonding purposes; such zones are separately liable and separately assessable on bond indebtedness; ad valorem rate of assessment may vary in different zones or subzones (§§ 3, 3.1, 9-12, 16). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in each zone or subzone affected (§§ 3.1, 13, 24); no zone liable for bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§ 16). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5(4), 30); investments (§ 33). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all property in the district taxable for county purposes, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation, for general administrative costs and for projects of common benefit to the district; annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in any zone or subzone, not to exceed \$1 on each \$100 of assessed valuation (exclusive of the general district wide assessments and of bond assessments), for works established for the benefit of such zone or subzone (§§ 3.1, 12, 18); annual ad valorem bond assessments upon all property in any zone or subzone for which bonds have been issued (§§ 3.1, 13, 16, 17); the Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Improvement Board Act of 1915 are applicable to the district (§§ 12.1, 36). Board may establish zone for sole purpose of maintaining flood control facilities and specify maximum tax rate to be levied in the zone, which may not be increased unless approved by majority vote at an election if 10 percent of electors in zone file protests (§ 11.2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Property owned by the district is exempt from state property taxes (§ 18 and Rev. and Tax Code § 202(a)(4)). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No service outside district as long as water level in gravel beds is below normal, and the water could be used to replenish them (§§ 4, 5(5), 5(6)). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Exclusion: Any chartered or incorporated city may withdraw upon election and majority vote in such city; liable for debts and obligations remaining (§ 26.1). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Projects costing over \$10,000 shall be instituted by engineering investigation and report, resolution of intention, notice and hearing by the board, and establishment or revision of zones or subzones if required; board may not proceed if written protests filed by majority of title holders to 1/2 or more of the assessed valuation of the real property within the zone or subzone affected (§§ 3, 3.1, 10-11.1). |

MARIPOSA COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2036:4685; D.A. 4613; West 85. "The Mariposa County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any present or future beneficial use of lands or inhabitants (§ 4); develop and sell hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 4.1); control and conserve flood and storm waters (§ 4.2); store, conserve, reclaim and import water; prevent contamination (§ 4.3); sell right to use of falling water (§ 4.11); collect, treat and dispose of sewage waste and storm water (§ 4.14). |
| 3 Territory | All of Mariposa County outside Yosemite National Park (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Agency does not affect any municipality, public district or public agency now or hereafter established in the same area and having similar powers (§ 19); zones may be established without reference to the boundaries of other zones (§ 15). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors; shall create an advisory board (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the agency necessary for district purposes except publicly owned property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use; must pay replacement costs in lieu of compensation for taking any public utility facility (§ 3.4). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 6); may cooperate and contract with State or U.S. in purchase, acquisition and sale of water, and in the construction of works for controlling, conserving and transporting flood or storm waters for beneficial uses; may contract for joint acquisition and operation of property or works for district purposes (§ 6.2); agency debt limit does not apply to contracts with State or U.S. (§ 13). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for bonding and assessment purposes (§ 15). Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in zone or zones affected (§ 15(e)-15(p)); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 16); may borrow money repayable from revenues at a future date (§ 18.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3.5, 5, 11); sales, leases of water and rights to the use of water, including falling water; sales of hydroelectric energy (§§ 4.1, 4.11, 5, 5.1); rates and charges for water and other services, including standby charges (§ 3.7, 3.8.5). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the agency, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 14.1); annual ad valorem zone assessments upon all taxable property in each zone for purposes of benefit to the zone, not to exceed 50¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation exclusive of bond assessments (§ 15(d)); annual ad valorem bond assessments on all taxable property in zones for which bonds have been issued; no zone liable for share of indebtedness of any other zone (§ 15(p)); standby charges may be collected with county tax bill (§ 3.8). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish surplus water outside district (§ 5). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Projects for zones instituted by resolution of intention by the board, engineering estimates of costs, hearing and order of the board; may not proceed if sufficient protests filed (§ 15). |

MENDOCINO COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1949:995:1810; D.A. 4830; West 54. "Mendocino County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for the control and disposition of the storm and flood waters of the district; may make water available for any beneficial use (§ 9). (See other subsections of § 3 for specific powers.) Title to real property, water rights or waterworks may not be conveyed or alienated except by vote of the electors (§ 9). |
| 3 Territory | All of Mendocino County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters residing within the district (§ 16). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of zones and establishment of their boundaries (§ 29). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 4); board of five elected trustees for each improvement district (§§ 37, 54, 63, 69, 96, 100, 101). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the district necessary to carry out purposes (§ 3(f)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws; same powers as irrigation districts (§ 3(r)); may enter into contracts with State or U.S. for acquisition of property or rights, or construction, operation or maintenance of works or improvements; may lease or rent property or rights to or from the State or the U.S.; may accept contributions from the State or the U.S. (§§ 3(m), (n), (o)). Improvement districts may also cooperate and contract with State or U.S. (§ 102). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | For assessment purposes, the entire district may be divided into zones prior to bond election if necessary, in the opinion of the board, because of varying benefits to the property within the district (§§ 8.5-8.7, 14-16, 28); improvement districts upon petition, hearing, and election (2/3 vote) (§§ 35-113). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation by 2/3 vote (§§ 3(i) 16); refunding bonds, by resolution of the board and agreement with bondholders (§ 27). General obligation bonds of improvement districts by 2/3 vote (§§ 38, 54, 60); bonds under Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 7.5); issue warrants (§ 3(i)); unpaid improvement district warrants bear interest (§ 113). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3(d), 3(n), 9); contributions § 3(o)); investments of sinking funds (§ 23). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon taxable property in district, in same manner as county taxes, not to exceed 6¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation, to pay administrative costs and expenses etc. (§ 12); annual ad valorem upon all taxable property, excluding property of any county, municipality or political subdivision or of the State or U.S., sufficient to meet bond indebtedness apportioned by percentages to the different zones, if any (§§ 27, 28); the board may permit any city or political subdivision to pay the bond percentage to be raised from zones in such city or subdivision in lieu of assessments, and electors then cannot vote at bond election (§ 18); after bonds authorized, annual ad valorem assessment upon all taxable property as provided in § 28 to carry out any objects or purposes of the act and pay operation and maintenance costs, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation; shall be apportioned among zones, if any (§ 30); annual ad valorem improvement district assessment upon all taxable property in each improvement district not to exceed 2¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation plus bond assessment (§§ 106, 107) benefit assessment for zones (§ 12.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish water outside district (§ 3(s)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <p>23 Projects</p> | <p>Initiated by engineering survey and report, estimate by the board of amount of money required, division, if necessary, of district into zones, ratification election (§§ 14-16). May also be initiated by creation of special improvement districts (§§ 36 et seq.).</p> |
|---------------------------|---|

MERCED COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1982:1311:4835; D.A. 4832; West 122. "Merced County Flood Control District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control of flood and storm waters (§§ 4,5). Conservation of water including spreading and percolation into groundwater in cooperation with other districts (§ 5.5). |
| 3 Territory | All of Merced County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may overlap (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors (§ 6). May delegate authority to a commission appointed by the board of supervisors for the entire district or for a zone (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Acquire property within the district for purposes of the district; must pay for relocation of utilities; cannot take property appropriated for public use by county or municipal utility district (§ 5). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Cooperate with state, U.S. and any public agency for purposes of the district (§§ 5(6), 5(8)). Cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws (§ 5(14)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Board may create zones (§ 3, 12). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation or revenue bonds for improvements for the benefit of zones after approval by 2/3 vote of the electorate of each zone involved with maturities up to 40 years (§§ 15, 16). May issue bonds under the following laws: Improvement Act of 1911; Improvement Bond Act of 1915; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Refunding Assessment Bond Act of 1935 (§ 17.5). Negotiable promissory notes up to 5 years maturity and 12% interest, not more than 3% of estimated assessed value (§ 28.5). |
| 16 Revenues | Grant, sale and lease of property (§ 5(4)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | On all property for administrative costs; on land or on real property within a zone in proportion to benefits which may be determined by acreage or by amount of storm runoff (§14). Assessments to pay principal and interest on bonds (§ 19). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Board of supervisors may modify boundaries of zones (§3). Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Board may initiate projects in one or more zones that will be benefited (§ 12). Must be approved by majority of the electorate (§ 13). |

MOJAVE WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2146:5114 (§§ 1-43); D.A. 9095; West 97. "Mojave Water Agency Law." (Approval at election was required before district could begin functioning (§§ 3.4, 3.5)). |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any beneficial use of lands or inhabitants; develop, protect, conserve, reclaim, store, regulate and distribute water for use in the agency; collect, treat and dispose of sewage, waste and storm water; prevent salinity intrusion; replenish underground water supplies; develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§§ 1.5, 15); may initiate adjudication of rights to groundwater (§ 37). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described area in San Bernardino County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters residing in agency (§§ 2(g), 6). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors elected by divisions; must be registered to vote in the agency and be a resident of the agency and the division (§§ 4, 9). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the agency necessary for agency purposes except publicly owned water rights or property held or used for development, storage, or distribution of water for public use; if public utility property acquired, must pay removal and relocation costs (§§ 13(3), 14). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract or join with State or U.S. to carry out any of the purposes of the act; promote and coordinate water service facilities in the agency with the State Water Project; may apply for water made available by the Feather River Project or other supplemental water source (§ 15(6)-15(9)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding or assessment purposes or both (§§ 21, 40); revenue bonds (§ 20); zone of benefit for purpose of paying the variable costs of purchasing water from the State Water Resources Development System (§ 38); see also "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote of the agency or of the zones affected (§§ 19-19.2, 21); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 or any other law applicable by its terms (§ 20). Promissory notes up to \$5 million payable in not to exceed five years (§ 17.5). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 13(3)); contracts with cities and districts; sale of hydroelectric energy (§ 15); investments (§ 18); charges for water delivery and other services; rates may vary between improvement districts and the agency (§ 36). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all taxable property, exclusive of personal property, to accomplish the administration of the agency, including payment of principal and interest on promissory notes, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation; annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the area subject to such taxation to pay principal and interest on bonds; annual assessments against pumping (only in excess of safe yield if rights adjudicated (§ 37)) which, together with charges for water deliveries, will be sufficient to pay variable costs under any contract with State for purchase of water; annual ad valorem on land only, not to exceed 45¢ per \$100 assessed valuation, to pay all other obligations under such contract, and if this is not sufficient, an ad valorem tax on all taxable property exclusive of personal property for the additional revenue required (§§ 16, 17.5); annual ad valorem upon all taxable property, exclusive of personal property, in zone of benefit for paying variable costs of obtaining water under state contract (§ 38). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Service limited to district (§ 15(b)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | Department was required to hold a public hearing and report to board of supervisors of San Bernardino County on the need for the functioning of the agency (§ 3.4). |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| 23 Projects | No specific procedures except in connection with formation of improvement districts, issuance of bonds, levy of special assessments, etc. |
|--------------------|---|

MONO COUNTY TRI-VALLEY GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1989:844:2773; D.A. 4833; West 128. "Mono County Tri-Valley Groundwater Management District Act" |
| 2 Purposes | Extensive legislative findings (§ 102). Jurisdiction over groundwater within the district (§ 201). Groundwater management including the following: storing and recapture of water in surface and groundwater reservoirs; acquiring water rights; buy and import water; authority to buy sell and exchange water and water rights subject to reduction in case of overdraft (§§ 706, 707). During conditions of overdraft, grant permits for new or expanded extractions considering specific factors (§§ 709-712). To minimize well interference, may require well spacing and administratively adjudicate interference rights (§§ 703, 705). Issue required permits for export of surplus groundwater (§ 706). May limit or suspend extractions within the district if necessary to prevent overdraft (§§ 708, 709). |
| 3 Territory | Specific description of Benton Valley, Hammill Valley, and Chalfant Valley in eastern Mono County (§ 202). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors selected as follows: A county supervisor appointed by the board of supervisors, 3 resident landowners elected at large, 3 members who are resident landowners and major extractors elected at large (§ 401); Board shall appoint advisory board of 15 members who are resident voters, five from each of the valleys comprising the district which shall advise the board and provide comments to it including comments on environmental documents (§§ 403-406). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Cooperate with State and U.S. on investigations (§ 602). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | May establish zones (§ 802). See also "Bonds." |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | May issue bonds under the following acts: Improvement Act of 1911; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 801). |
| 16 Revenues | Fees for water export permits (§ 506). Board may establish rates for buying and selling water and water rights (§ 702). |
| 17 Assessments | See "Revenues." |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Only surplus groundwater not required to meet needs within the district may be exported after obtaining a permit from the district (§ 706). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

MONTALVO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1955:549:1016; D.A. 5239a. "Montalvo Municipal Improvement District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Acquire, construct, alter, maintain and operate street and highway lighting facilities and facilities for collection, treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm waters, garbage and refuse; and the production, storage, treatment and distribution of water for public and private purposes (§ 43; see also § 240). |
| 3 Territory | The territory in the County of Ventura formerly contained within the Montalvo Sanitary District (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | The Montalvo Sanitary District is merged (§ 40). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 33, 81, 87, 221). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision, except not necessary to give notice of creation of district (§ 120). |
| 11 Governing Board | Five directors; first directors shall be the members of the Montalvo Sanitary District board; subsequent directors elected as provided in Sanitary District Act of 1923 (§§ 25, 26). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to carry out purposes of the district (§ 45). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction or use of facilities which the district has the power to acquire or construct alone (§ 47). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); bonds may be issued for benefit of annexed territory (§ 221); see also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§§ 80-99, 88, 221); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 105, 106); may borrow money and issue notes or warrants (§§ 49, 53); may issue assessment bonds (§§ 54; see "Assessments" for applicability of special acts). |
| 16 Revenues | Disposal of property (§§ 44); sales of effluent from treatment or disposal plants (§ 56); charges for services and facilities (§§ 59-61, 14). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in the district sufficient to pay general obligation bonded indebtedness, to maintain, operate, extend or repair district works and to pay incidental expenses or existing obligations (§§ 121, 122); may add unpaid charges in certain instances (§ 61); assessments according to benefits for purpose of financing acquisition and construction of improvements (§ 54); the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, the Improvement Act of 1911, the Street Opening Act of 1903, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 110). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Contiguous territory may be annexed, and territory may be excluded; see Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 220). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 220). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by district board (§§ 25, 81, 112, etc.). |

MONTEREY COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT (Repealed)

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1947:699:1739; DA 5604; West 52. "Monterey County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." Repealed 1990: 1159:4208:49. See Monterey County Water Resources Agency Act. |
|-------------------|--|

MONTEREY COUNTY WATER RESOURCES AGENCY

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1990:1159:4208 D.A. 5604; West 52. "Monterey County Water Resources Agency Act" |
| 2 Purposes | <p>The agency has the authority of the Monterey County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (Stats. 1947, ch. 699) (§ 5). May provide for control of flood and storm waters; conserve such waters, including by storage and percolation into groundwater; control groundwater extractions; protect quality including prevention of seawater intrusion; furnish substitute supplies and prohibit export of groundwater from the basin; reclaim water; provide for recreational uses of reservoirs (§ 8); exchange water for reduction of groundwater extractions; construct and operate hydroelectric power facilities and sell the power to the U.S., the State or any public agency (§ 9). Prevent seawater intrusion by prohibiting extractions, but imported water must be furnished to existing extractors (§ 22). Based on recommendation of a task force, establish allocation formula for urban and agricultural use (§ 45). Store water in surface and underground reservoirs; acquire water rights; prevent interference with the flow of surface or groundwater; prevent pollution or contamination of water (§ 9). The agency is to cooperate closely with the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District and the Pajaro Valley Water Management Agency (§§ 85, 86).</p> |
| 3 Territory | All of the County of Monterey (§ 4). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may overlap (§ 6). |
| 8 Voting | Landowners by acreage (§ 24.1). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors of the county (§ 15). A board of 9 directors with advisory duties including making recommendations to the board of supervisors is appointed by the board of supervisors pursuant to a formula. The board of directors has some legislative and administrative authority (§§ 48-70.) |

| | |
|---|--|
| 12 Eminent Domain | Property for purposes of the agency; must pay costs of relocation or removal of utilities (§ 14). Cannot condemn land for recreational use outside the county except with the consent of that county's board of supervisors (§ 8). No taking of water without prior compensation (§ 14). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Cooperate with the State, the U.S. or any public district for the purposes of the agency (§ 9). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | The board may establish zones (§ 6). Establishment of a zone is subject to majority vote if enough protests are filed (§ 24.1). |
| 15 Bonds | Sell revenue bonds under the authority of § 54300 et seq. of the Government Code of up to 50 years maturity (§ 10). May sell bonds under the following acts: The Improvement Act of 1911; Improvement Bond Act of 1915; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 (§ 11). Bonds for the benefit of zones must be approved by a majority vote of the zone electors (§ 26). |
| 16 Revenues | Sale and lease of property (§ 9(c)). Reclamation charge on those extracting water from the Salinas Valley Groundwater Basin, to be used for reclaiming waste water for groundwater replenishment (§ 13). Water tolls for water furnished by the agency (§ 23). Fees are subject to referendum (§ 25). Standby charges of up to \$15 per acre except by an election (§ 12). |
| 17 Assessments | Ad valorem assessments for purposes of the agency. Assessments in zones on land, improvements and personal property or in accordance with benefits (§ 24). Assessments are subject to a majority vote based on acreage (§ 24.1). Annual assessments to pay principal and interest on bonds within a zone (§ 30, 35). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Export of groundwater from the Salinas basin is prohibited (§ 21). Export of surface and groundwater from coastal basins is prohibited (§ 21.1). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 22 <i>Dissolution</i> | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 23 <i>Projects</i> | Project is instituted by the board with the preparation of detailed findings (§ 20); project subject to a majority vote based on acreage (§ 24.1). |

MONTEREY PENINSULA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1977:527:167; D.A. 5065; West 118. "Monterey Peninsula Water Management District Law." |
| 2 Purposes | Manage and regulate the use, reuse, reclamation and conservation of water; conserve and augment water supplies by integrated management of ground and surface water; control and conserve storm and wastewater (§§ 2, 327, 341); make water available for any beneficial use in the district (§ 325); store, conserve, reclaim and import water (§§ 328, 346); provide for reclamation, reuse and disposal of sewage, waste and storm water (§§ 309, 371); provide for recreational facilities appurtenant to any district reservoir (§ 368). Construct hydroelectric facilities (§311); remedy water shortage emergency after election (§§ 332-333); for provisions concerning use of Carmel River (§§ 369-370). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Monterey County (§ 102). |
| 4 Overlap | District does not destroy or impair the powers of any public entity included in whole or in part within the district (§§ 132, 852). District may not provide for sewage collection, treatment or disposal within the boundaries of a sanitation district except on written consent of the sanitation district (§ 376). Zones may be established without reference to boundaries of other zones (§ 431). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 17). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors; five elected either at large or by division, who must be resident voters of the district or division from which elected; one member of the county board of supervisors residing in the district and appointed by the board of supervisors; one chief executive officer, mayor or member of the governing body of a city which is a member unit, appointed by city selection committee (§§ 201-204, 221). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the district necessary for carrying out powers and purposes, except publicly owned property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use; may pay for replacement of public utility facilities (§ 397). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May provide, sell and deliver water to the State or the U.S. pursuant to contract (§ 330); may cooperate with State or U.S. in investigations and studies (§ 394); may cooperate with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws (§ 401); may cooperate and contract with State or U.S. in connection with various other purposes and powers of the district or for joint acquisition, disposition, operation or management of property, works and water (§§ 403, 404) or for grants or loans (§ 532). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); improvement zones for assessment and bonding purposes and for groundwater charges (§§ 343, 344, 373, 431-437, 453, 601). May contract with and sell, lease, or otherwise transfer water or rights to district works to member units (county, cities, or public districts) in the district (§§ 10, 329, 372). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§§ 601-611); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 671); refunding bonds (§ 661-664); bond anticipation notes (§ 681); five-year promissory notes not to exceed the lesser of \$500,000 or one percent of assessed valuation of taxable property (§ 531); five-year promissory notes up to 40% of what the U.S. or State has agreed to pay district if district has contracted with State or U.S. for grant or loan for project construction and has authorized bonds for completion of construction (§ 532). |
| 16 Revenues | Rates and charges for services, facilities or water furnished by the district or for the sale, lease or other disposition of water or other product, including standby charges and connection charges (§§ 308, 326, 329, 331, 343, 371, 651, 721); charges for use of recreational facilities (§ 368); sales of surplus property (§§ 398). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on land and improvements in the district for general purposes and expenses, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§§ 306, 701); annual ad valorem zone assessments on land and improvements or on land only, not to exceed 20¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation unless excess approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 435, 437, 702); special ad valorem zone assessments on land and improvements to make payments under contracts with other public entities if approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 436, 704); special zone assessments on land and improvements according to the special benefits derived by the specific properties, if approved by majority vote at an election (§ 703); zone bond assessments (§ 652); annual ground water assessments or charges; rates between zones and for agricultural and other water may vary (§§ 342, 352); benefit assessment on property by majority vote (§ 438). Standby charges and groundwater charges, as well as all other assessments, shall be collected with county taxes (§§ 705, 722, 723). Assessments to meet any obligation of the State pursuant to Water Code Section 11652 are also excluded from the tax limitation (§ 306). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Improvement Bond Act of 1915, and the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 are made applicable (§ 672). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Can sell surplus water only (§ 331). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 851). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by planning, notice, hearing, and election in zone or zones affected (§§ 451-476). Written protest by majority of title holders may stop a project (§ 455). |

MOUNTAIN VIEW SHORELINE REGIONAL PARK COMMUNITY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1969:1109:2138; "Mountain View Shoreline Regional Park Community Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Provide a form of local government to enable public authority and private interests to cooperate in the development of a community and regional park (§§ 30-32). Powers include acquisition and construction of facilities for production, storage, treatment and distribution of water for domestic and fire protection purposes; facilities for collection, treatment and disposal of sewage, waste, storm and floodwaters; works for reclamation of public and private lands; street and highway lighting facilities; streets, sidewalks, gutters etc.; underground power and communication facilities; parking facilities (§ 42); provide for community development of residential, commercial, industrial, public or other structures (§ 49); develop and operate a regional park (§ 43). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described incorporated and unincorporated territory in the City of Mountain View and the County of Santa Clara (§§ 1, 32). |
| 4 Overlap | Powers may not be exercised in unincorporated area of the community without prior consent of board of supervisors (§ 42). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of directors consisting of the members of the City Council of the City of Mountain View serving ex officio (§§ 10, 20). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the community necessary to carry out community purposes, but must have prior consent of board of supervisors in unincorporated area (§ 51). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with State and U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, and operation of facilities (§ 53). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Bonds" and "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | Community may issue either revenue or tax-secured bonds (§§ 90, 130-157). May borrow money or accept financial assistance from public or private sources, including the city, county, state, or federal government (§§ 100-120). |
| 16 Revenues | Charges for services, facilities and products of the regional park (§ 44). Investments (§ 103). Appropriations from the city (§ 104). Sales, leases of property (§§ 50, 114). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all taxable property, allocated by taxing agencies (§§ 131, 154-157); special assessments according to benefits (§ 60); the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, the Improvement Act of 1911, the Street Opening Act of 1903, the Improvement Bond Act of 1915, the Revenue Bond Law of 1941, and the Sewer Revenue Bond Act of 1933 are applicable (§ 90). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Bonds are exempt from all taxes (§ 151). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 158). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 158). |
| 23 Projects | A plan for the community must be prepared and approved (§§ 70-88). |

NAPA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1951:1449:3411; D.A. 5275; West 61. "Napa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control flood and storm waters of district and of streams flowing into district; conserve such waters for beneficial purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing to percolate into the soil within the district, or conserve in any manner; protect the watercourses and watersheds of streams flowing into district; increase and prevent waste or diminution of the water supply in the district from such waters: obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood or other waters within or without the watershed (§§ 4, 5). |
| 3 Territory | All of Napa County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to the boundaries of other zones (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 14, 25). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of any zone (§ 20). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without district necessary to carry out purposes; must pay costs of relocation of property of public utilities (§ 6). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and act in conjunction with State or U.S. in construction of works (§§ 5(7), 5(9)); may enter into and perform contracts with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, ownership, operation and maintenance of rights, works or other property (§ 5(9)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 3, 10-18). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in the zone or zones affected (§§ 14, 25); no zone liable for share of bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§ 17). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5(4), 31): disposition of surplus water outside the district (§ 5(5)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all property in the district to pay general administrative costs and expenses and to carry out purposes of common benefit to the district, not to exceed 25¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation; annual ad valorem upon all property (land, improvements and personal property) or all real property (land and improvements) in each zone or zones for works benefiting such zones; assessments according to benefits of all property or all real property in each or any zone for purposes of special benefit to such zone or zones; special assessments upon property in any zone to pay for works constructed under contract by a governmental body (§ 13). Annual ad valorem bond assessments upon all property or all real property in any zone for which bonds have been issued; no zone liable for share of indebtedness of any other zone (§§ 17, 18). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water outside the district (§ 5(5)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by engineering investigation and report, and by adoption of project, resolution of intention, notice, and hearing, by the board; board may not proceed if written protests filed by a majority in number of the registered voters residing within the zones affected (§ 12). |

NEVADA COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2122:4966; D.A. 5449; West 90. "Nevada County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any beneficial use of lands or inhabitants (§ 10); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 11); control and conserve storm and flood waters (§ 12); store, conserve appropriate, acquire, import and protect water (§ 13); sell right to use of falling water (§ 21); may deliver water outside county if not needed in the county (§ 24). |
| 3 Territory | All of Nevada County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Does not affect any municipality, public district, or public agency now or hereafter established in the agency; existence of more than one district having similar power over similar territory permitted; there shall be no encroachment or overlapping by the agency of water applications, water rights, or proposed water projects of any municipality, public district or public agency (§ 51). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 30) assisted by advisory council consisting of one member appointed by governing body of each municipality, district or other political subdivision (§§ 32(f), 34). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any necessary property within or, with consent of board of supervisors of affected county, without the agency, except publicly owned property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use; shall pay for replacement of public utility property in lieu of compensation and damages (§ 7). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with State or U.S. in purchase, sale, and acquisition of water, property, or works and in the construction and operation of works (§ 29); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws; has same powers as irrigation districts (§ 27). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts as in irrigation districts (§ 49); revenue bonds (§ 48). |
| 15 Bonds | Revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 48); may borrow money with repayment to commence at a future date from agency revenues (§ 23.5). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property, water, water rights, and facilities (§§ 8, 22, 24, 25, 43); sales of electric energy or right to use of falling water (§§ 11, 21); revenues from electric energy shall be used for benefit of entire agency (§ 51). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem upon all taxable property, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 45). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water outside the district (§ 24). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: land not part of the agency, whether or not contiguous, in the manner provided in Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Exclusion: See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | In manner provided by Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 53). |
| 23 Projects | No particular procedures apart from authority to form... improvement districts, issue revenue bonds, enter into contracts, etc. |

NORTH DELTA WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1973:283:682; D.A. 9099c-1; West 115. "North Delta Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To enter into and perform one or more contracts with the U.S. and the State, or either, by majority vote, to protect the water supply of the lands within the agency against intrusion of ocean salinity and to assure the lands within the agency a dependable supply of water of suitable quality sufficient to meet present and future needs (§§ 4.1, 7.1). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described lands in the Counties of Sacramento, San Joaquin, Solano, and Yolo (§ 9.1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Landowner, one vote for each acre of land; proxy vote allowed (§§ 1.3(i), 2.2-2.4). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors, elected by divisions; must be an owner of real property, or legal representative of an owner of real property, within the division (§§ 3.2, 3.5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | See "Purposes." May act jointly with or cooperate with the State and the U.S. to perform purposes (§ 4.2(h)). Contracts with State or U.S. must be approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 6.1, 7.1). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | No provision. May issue warrants in anticipation of collection of charges (§ 5.19). |
| 16 Revenues | Disposal of property (§ 4.2(d)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual per-acre assessment not to exceed 35¢ (§§ 5.1, 5.2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Agency is dissolved if it does not execute a contract with the U.S. and the State by December 31, 1983 (§ 8.1). (Contract with State executed January 28, 1981.) See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 8.2). |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

ODESSA WATER DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 91:533:2241; D.A. 7140A; West 132; "Odessa Water District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Cooperate with the Mojave Water Agency in the development of water resources and the storage and distribution of water (§ 101, 401). May do the following in cooperation with the Mojave Water Agency: acquire water rights including rights outside the state; transport and develop water for all beneficial purposes (§ 608); construct facilities (§ 608); contract with Mojave Water Agency subject to adjustment of charges at three year intervals. May furnish water to private corporations and public agencies (§ 609). |
| 3 Territory | The area of the City of Barstow (§ 402). Was formed by ordinance of the City of Barstow (§ 403) after approval of formation by the local agency formation commission. Approved by majority vote at election (§§ 404-405). |
| 4 Overlap | Mojave Water Agency authority unchanged (§ 805). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Barstow City Council (§ 501). If territory is annexed to the district two additional members shall be elected (§ 501). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Acquire property including property outside the district but inside the State (§ 615). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | The equivalent of zones may be established by designating areas for the repayment of special benefit bonds (§ 706). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | Issue bonds or incur indebtedness (§ 606). Issue improvement bonds under the following acts: Improvement Act of 1911, Improvement Bond Act of 1915, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, Refunding Assessment Bond Act of 1935 (§ 705). Special benefit bonds for the benefit of an area of the district upon approval by majority vote of the electors (§§ 706, 707). Refunding bonds (§ 718). Acquisition or construction of any project under the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 726). Warrants (§ 729). |
| 16 Revenues | The City of Barstow may grant funds to the district (§ 733). The board shall fix water rates to cover district expenses and activities which must be uniform for like classes of service (§§ 611, 612). Standby charges (§ 613). |
| 17 Assessments | Groundwater extraction charges for purchasing imported water or for other district purposes (§§ 801-808). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water outside the district but not within the area of a State Water Project contractor except with its consent and the consent of the Department of Water Resources (§§ 609, 610). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | Director must approve sale outside district boundaries to agency with state water supply contractors (§ 609). |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§§ 401, 608, 801). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§§ 401, 608, 801). |
| 23 Projects | Board may initiate a project for the district as a whole or for an annexed area. Full cooperation with the Mojave Water Agency (§§ 508-510). |

OJAI BASIN GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT AGENCY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1991:750:2946; D.A. 7140B West 131 "Ojai Basin Groundwater Management Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | May encourage projects for reclaiming wastewater for the purpose of groundwater management (§ 503); adopt plan for groundwater management based on a plan which was to be completed January 1, 1993, and a groundwater study for future extractions to be completed by January 1, 1994 (§§ 601-605); require conservation practices; reclaim water (§ 702); regulate groundwater replenishment (§ 703). To encourage conjunctive use of groundwater, may contract with extractors in the agency or with agencies outside the basin (§ 704); impose spacing requirements and operating limitations to minimize well interference (§ 705). May regulate, limit or suspend extractions of groundwater (§ 706); issue required permits for export or recapture of recharge to the basin (§ 708). May require registration of groundwater extraction facilities and reporting of extractions (§§ 801-803, 810-812). |
| 3 Territory | Specifically described area of the Ojai basin watershed within the boundaries of the Casitas Municipal Water District and the Ojai Water Conservation District (§ 201). |
| 4 Overlap | The agency is not to engage in activities being carried on by component local agencies (§ 402). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Five directors appointed by the Ojai City Council and the boards of water agencies that at least in part overlie the Ojai Basin (§ 401). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | No provision. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Board may establish zones (§ 1101). |
| 15 Bonds | No provision. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 16 Revenues | Charges for those who benefit from water conservation (§ 702). Management charges to landowners up to \$7.50 per acre (§§ 1001-1003). |
| 17 Assessments | Management charges of \$50,000 in the first year and \$25,000 in the second year to be allocated among component agencies and a water company; thereafter, payment of management charges is voluntary (§ 901). Groundwater extraction charges on landowners within a zone that is benefited by activities of the agency (§ 1101). Extraction charges shall be uniform within the agency and shall not exceed \$7.50 per acre foot (§§ 1103, 1107). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Only surplus groundwater can be exported (§ 708). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

OLIVEHURST PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1950(1st Ex. Sess.):12:446; D.A. 6400; West 56. "Olivehurst Public Utility District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide sewer and water facilities financed from revenue (§ 6); also has powers provided in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 3 Territory | The territory in Yuba County "now contained within the Olivehurst Public Utility District heretofore created" (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3); officers are those of the formerly created district until successors are elected or appointed and qualified in the manner provided by law (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | May issue revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as in Public Utility District Act, but limitations on amount of indebtedness do not apply to proceedings for providing a domestic and fire protection water supply, storage and distribution system or a sanitary sewerage collection, treatment and disposal system or both (§ 3). In addition, may issue revenue bonds for acquisition, construction or improvement of facilities for water and sewerage (§ 4), as provided in the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 5). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision; but see "Inclusion." |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |
| 23 Projects | Initiated as provided in Public Utility District Act (§ 3). |

ORANGE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1927:723:1325; D.A. 5682: West 36. "Orange County Flood Control Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for control of flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into the district; to conserve such waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil; to save or conserve such waters in any manner and to protect, the harbors, waterways, public highways and property in the district from such waters; to monitor water quality; to mitigate effects of tides and waves (§ 2); to increase, improve quality, prevent waste or diminution of water supply in, or unlawful exportation of water from, the district; to obtain, retain, conserve, treat and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other water, for use or disposal in the district within or outside the district; to appropriate and acquire water rights and import water; to purchase water within or outside the district for sale or other beneficial use within the district (§ 2.2); may permit recreational use of properties (§ 2.3); preserve and enhance scenic beauty of its properties (§ 2.4); control and enhance water quality (§ 2.5). |
| 3 Territory | All of Orange County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 6). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 3). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or up to 15 miles outside the district, necessary to carry out any of the purposes of the act, but may not interfere with water supply works of cities, towns or municipal or county water districts (§§ 2(6), 16). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with State or U.S. in construction of works and adoption of plans (§ 17); may grant lands at cost to U.S. for works constructed with federal funds (§ 2(12)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 6-9, 18). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property, except that any water, water rights or reservoir space may not be disposed of except in cooperation with other agencies; compensation for drainage of underground oil pools (§§ 2(4), 2(12), 2(13), 2.2). Oil and gas leases (§ 2.6). Charges for recreational use (§ 2.3). Permit fees for discharge of waters into district facilities (§ 2(16)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all taxable property to meet bond indebtedness (§ 10); annual ad valorem tax upon the real property in the district to meet payments under bonds transferred in connection with transfer to district of improvements and works taken over and accepted by the district, and for operation and maintenance of such works (§ 13-1/2); annual benefit assessment upon all taxable real property to carry out any of the purposes of the act, not to exceed 20¢ on each \$100 assessed value, exclusive of bond assessments; may establish zones (§ 14). Abatement assessments (§ 2.5). Special benefit assessments for flood control (§§ 19.6-19.22). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Street Opening Act of 1903, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 and the Improvement and Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 2.8). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Water service only within district (§§ 2, 2.2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by engineering investigation, resolution of adoption of report passed by the board, bond election (§§ 4-6). |

ORANGE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1933:924:2400; D.A. 5683; West 40. "Orange County Water District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | For the common benefit of the district, to store water in underground water basins or reservoirs within or outside the district, to appropriate and acquire water and water rights within or outside the district, to purchase and import water into the district and to conserve water within or outside the district; to buy, sell, and exchange water; to improve and protect quality of groundwater supplies; to distribute water in exchange for reducing ground water extractions (§ 2(6)); within or outside the district, to construct, acquire and operate waterworks and other works, machinery, facilities, canals, conduits, waters, water rights, spreading grounds, lands, rights and privileges useful or necessary to replenish the underground water basin within the district, or to augment the common water supplies of the district (§ 2(5)); prevent and remediate contamination of groundwater (§ 8); to provide for protection of the environment (§ 2(7)); to provide for recreational use of lands and facilities (§ 2(8)). |
| 3 Territory | Specifically described portion of Orange County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | For directors, except in divisions where appointed, according to Elections Code (§ 9); on bond indebtedness: registered voters residing in district, one vote each (§ 21.6). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 10 directors (7 elected from Division 1 to 7 and 3 appointed by the governing bodies of the cities comprising Division 8 to 10); must be residents of the district and owners of land in the division for which elected or appointed (§§ 3, 4, 9, 11, 12). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to exercise of powers, with certain exceptions relating to Mojave and Santa Ana Rivers and property used for scientific propagation and study of plant life (§ 2(10)); may be required to relocate streets, roads, railroads, canals or other property already devoted to public use (§ 39). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May act jointly with or cooperate with State or U.S. to carry out purposes of the act, within or outside the district and make agreements for grants and loans (§§ 2(11), 2.5). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote, not to exceed 5% of assessed value of real property, including assessable rights and improvements (§§ 21-21.22); registered unpaid warrants draw interest (§ 42). Promissory notes by 4/5 vote of board not to exceed at any time \$5,000,000 or 3% of assessed valuation of taxable property, up to 5 years maturity (§ 2.5). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 2(4), 7); charges for delivery of imported water (§ 2(6)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem general assessment upon all assessable property excluding personal property (a) not to exceed 8¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation unless higher rate up to a maximum of 20¢ is approved by 8 members of the board, and not to exceed 8¢ on each \$100 of mineral rights separately assessed; and (b) such additional assessment as necessary to pay principal and interest on general obligation bonds (§§ 17, 18, 21.22); annual groundwater replenishment assessment ^{22/} upon production of water from groundwater supplies; also upon affirmative vote of 8 directors, supplemental assessments may be levied on production of groundwater for purposes other than irrigation (§§ 23-35, 38); annual basin equity assessments on production of water from groundwater supplies over certain percentages for purpose of equalizing cost of water to all persons and operators in the district and to acquire replenishment water; different rate may be charged for water produced for irrigation than for water produced for other purposes (§ 31.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Rights of way, ditches, dams, reservoirs, and like property not taxable for state, county or municipal purposes (§ 43). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell or exchange water without limitation (§§ 2(6)(g), 2(6)(h)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

22. Held constitutional: *Orange County Water District v. Farnsworth* (1956) 138 Cal.App.2d 518.

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>21 Inclusion Exclusion</p> | <p>Inclusion: lands within Orange County contiguous or noncontiguous to the district: petition, hearing, order of the board of directors or election and majority vote of district if sufficient protests filed; may be conditioned upon reasonable terms and conditions, including payment of sums which would have been paid if originally included and subject to priorities, additional annual charges on the land or such other conditions as the board deems just, assent to be signified by agreement signed by all the landowners or by failure of a majority of landowners in number and area to file objections (§§ 50-64). Exclusion: petition, hearing, order of the board of directors; liable for remaining debts (§§ 66-74).</p> |
| <p>22 Dissolution</p> | <p>No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985.</p> |
| <p>23 Projects</p> | <p>Instituted by engineering investigation and report and resolution by board of directors, upon a finding of feasibility and necessity (§§ 20.6, 20.7, 21.2); groundwater replenishment project upon engineering investigation and report, hearing, finding of overdraft (§§ 25, 26).</p> |

PAJARO VALLEY WATER MANAGEMENT AGENCY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1984:257:798; D.A. 5695; West 124. |
| 2 Purposes | May require registration and measurement of groundwater extractions (§§ 601-604). Extensive legislative findings about purpose and function of the agency (§ 102). Groundwater management in accordance with approved plan including furnishing of supplemental water (§§ 701-704). May require well spacing and operating procedure to minimize well interference (§§ 706-708). May store water in surface reservoirs or groundwater basins (§ 709). May import water only for agricultural use subject to one exception (§ 710). May construct wells, control extractions and carry on other activities to protect groundwater quality (§ 711). After preparation of a groundwater management plan, may control extractions and allocate groundwater (§ 712). When extractions are limited a permit is required for increased extractions (§ 713). |
| 3 Territory | Specifically described area in Monterey and Santa Cruz Counties (§ 201). |
| 4 Overlap | Agency has authority over functions of special districts that are within its purposes (§ 516). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 401, 404). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors, 1 each appointed by Monterey County, Santa Cruz County, and the City of Watsonville, must reside in these entities and must be agriculturalists. Four shall be elected by divisions and shall reside in the division. All must be resident and registered voters (§§ 402-407). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Property within the agency necessary for district purposes except public property relating to water (§ 507). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Cooperate with state and U.S. in investigations (§ 504). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Board may establish zones of benefit (§§ 802-804). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | May issue bonds under the following acts: Improvement Act of 1911; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Improvement Bond Act of 1915; Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 801). Promissory notes not to exceed \$300,000, maximum 10% interest and 5-year terms (§ 511). |
| 16 Revenues | Fees for new or expanded extraction facilities (§ 901). Charges for improved water management and planning up to \$20 per acre and \$10 per dwelling unit subject to annual limitations (§§ 902, 903). |
| 17 Assessments | Groundwater augmentation charges on extractions for the purpose of providing supplemental water subject to limitation by a formula (§§ 1001-1003). See "Revenues." |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

PALO VERDE IRRIGATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1923:452:1067; West 33. "Palo Verde Irrigation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Water conservation and use, flood protection, land reclamation (§ 1); construct water conservation works and do every act necessary that sufficient water be furnished each landowner or inhabitant for irrigation and domestic purposes; may supply water to mutual water companies within the district; may permit recreational use of facilities (§ 10); take over ownership or control of Palo Verde Mutual Water Co.; take over properties and functions of Palo Verde Joint Levee District and Palo Verde Drainage District (§§ 11-13); extend and improve existing levee systems and water systems; construct drainage facilities and abate mosquitos (§ 14). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Riverside and Imperial Counties (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Palo Verde Joint Levee District and Palo Verde Drainage District were merged with this district (§§ 7, 12, 13). |
| 8 Voting | Any person, firm or corporation owning any real property or improvements or any assessable interest in such; one vote for each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 6). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 7 trustees, elected at large; all must be owners of real property in the district and a majority must be residents (§ 5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | All lands, waters, and other property necessary for district works or for carrying out district purposes, in this and other states (§ 10(3)). See also § 11. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, and operation of works or other property which may be acquired or owned by the district, and may acquire or grant right to store or convey water (§ 10(3)); may cooperate with State or U.S. in any joint project for straightening or controlling the Colorado River and for flood control, drainage or reclamation (§§ 12, 13); may cooperate with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws as provided for irrigation districts (§ 66). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts (§ 73); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§§ 15-24); also refunding bonds (§ 57); general obligation improvement district bonds by 2/3 vote (§ 73); revenue bonds by majority vote (§§ 21.2, 20); one-year notes up to \$250,000 (§ 10(9)); unpaid warrants draw interest (§ 29a); bonds have same force as those of cities (§ 39). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 9(4), 10(5), 28t, 28 3/4); rates and charges for water (§§ 10(6), 10a); such tolls and charges may be based on assessed value of land (§ 10a); charges for recreational use of facilities (§ 10(10)). Riverside and Imperial Counties may make contributions (§ 30). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on lands and improvements for paying principal and interest on bonds (§§ 15a, 24, 53, 59); annual ad valorem on lands and improvements or on lands only, for various purposes; some rates limited as to area (§§ 26-28); special assessments for completion of works if bonds insufficient and if approved by majority vote at an election (§ 25); annual ad valorem improvement district assessments on lands and improvements (§ 73). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No authority to furnish water outside the district (§ 10). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: contiguous lands adjacent to district (§ 42). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No particular procedures for institution of projects apart from issuance of bonds, creation of improvement districts, etc. |

PLACER COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND
WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1984:689:2552; D.A. 5936 West 126. "Placer County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for present and future beneficial uses within the district for irrigation, municipal, industrial, fire protection and all other uses (§ 409). Control drainage, storm and floodwaters to protect land and make beneficial use of such waters including for groundwater management (§ 410). Construction and operation of hydroelectric facilities, the power from which may be utilized by the district or sold only to a public agency or public utility (§ 412). |
| 3 Territory | All of Placer County (§ 40). |
| 4 Overlap | Cannot exercise authority in most respects within cities and local districts that have similar authority (§ 406). Zones may overlap (§ 602). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters residing in the district (§ 63). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors (§ 200). Board of supervisors may establish a board of directors by appointment or election which shall then become the governing board of the district (§ 201). An elected zone council may be established to advise the board and carry out delegated duties (§§ 620-622). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Acquire property inside or outside the district necessary for district purposes (§ 415). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Contract and cooperate with the State and U.S. for any district purpose (§ 460). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts may be formed in the same manner as for irrigation districts or in the manner of forming zones of benefit. Assessment districts may be formed under the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 and the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 (§ 600). May establish zones of benefit (§ 602). No zones liable for bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§ 535). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | Improvement bonds under the following laws: Improvement Act of 1911; Improvement Bond Act of 1915; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Refunding Assessment Bond Law of 1935 (§ 520). Bonds for project to benefit the district as a whole or a zone subject to a majority vote of the electors (§§ 525-526). Revenue bonds under the Revenue Bond Act of 1941 for the benefit of the district or a zone (§ 550). Warrants up to 5 years maturity by 4/5 vote of the board (§§ 562, 563). Refunding bonds (§ 537). |
| 16 Revenues | Rates and charges for services (§ 440). Standby charges up to \$10 per acre (§ 441). The county may grant funds to the district (§ 580). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual benefit assessments to pay bonds for district or zone (§ 535). Benefit assessment for entire district or a zone for the purposes of the district upon approval by a majority vote of the electors (§§ 700-704). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water outside the district (§ 409). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | May annex or detach noncontiguous territory including territory outside the county (§ 81). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 23 Projects | A project for the district or a zone is initiated by the board of directors and must be approved by a majority vote of the electors (§ 640-642). After recommendations and an engineering report on a groundwater problem, measures can be implemented upon a 2/3 vote of the electors. Priorities for such action shall be: (1) overlying use; (2) nonoverlying use within the district; (3) export (§ 411). |

PLACER COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1957:1234:2519; D.A. 5935; West 81. "The Placer County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any beneficial use of lands or inhabitants (§ 4); develop and sell hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 4.1); sell right to use of falling water (§ 4.11); control and conserve storm and flood waters (§ 4.2); store, conserve, appropriate, acquire, import and protect water (§ 4.3). |
| 3 Territory | All of Placer County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Does not affect any municipality, public district, or public agency now or hereafter established in agency; more than one district having similar powers over similar territory permitted (§ 19); zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 15). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors elected from supervisorial districts; must be voters (§§ 7-7.2). May create an advisory council for any zone to assist and advise it (§ 15.2). Contracts for sale of electrical energy and expenditure of power revenues must be approved by board of supervisors (§ 7.3). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | All property within or, with consent of board of supervisors of affected county, without the agency necessary for district purposes, except publicly owned property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use; must pay for relocation costs of public utility property (§ 3.4). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws and other federal acts for carrying out purposes of the agency; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 6); may cooperate and contract with State or U.S. in acquisition, purchase and sale of water, in the construction of water conservation and flood control works, and in joint acquisition, operation and management of property, works or a water supply (§ 6.2); contracts with State or U.S. not subject to debt limit (§ 13). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones for bonding and assessment purposes (§ 15). Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation bonds on zone basis, by 2/3 vote in zones affected (§ 15); revenue bonds, including bonds based on sale of hydroelectric energy by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 16); may borrow money, with repayment to commence at future date from revenues (§ 4.14); may incur indebtedness secured only by revenues from rates, tolls, or charges for water, services or facilities, by majority vote in the agency or in the zone or zones affected (§ 4.15). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3.5, 5, 5.1, 11); sale of hydroelectric energy or right to use falling water (§§ 4.1, 4.11); rates and charges for water, services, facilities, or use of agency works (§ 5). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem upon all taxable property, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 14.1); annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in zones for works of benefit to the zones, not to exceed 50¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of zone bond taxes (§ 15). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water outside agency (§ 5). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No specific procedural provisions except in connection with formation of zones, issuance of bonds on a zone basis, etc. (§ 15). |

PLUMAS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2114:4912; D.A. 5964; West 88. "Plumas County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." Functioning subject to resolution of board of supervisors or approval at an election (§ 4). |
| 2 Purposes | Provide for control and disposition of storm, flood and other waters of the district (§ 3); make water available for any present or future beneficial use or uses of lands or inhabitants within the district, including acquisition, storage and distribution for irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial, recreational and all other beneficial uses (§ 3 (q)); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 3 (v)). See also § 3(r). |
| 3 Territory | All of Plumas County except territory in Last Chance Creek Water District (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 5). |
| 8 Voting | At bond elections: all persons whose names appear on the last Great Register of Plumas County and who own real property in the zone or zones involved; one vote for each \$1,000 of assessed value (or fraction thereof) of real and personal property owned in zone involved (§ 21). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 9); may take no action on any matter pertaining to a zone prior to completion of a project for the zone without approval by 2/3 majority of zone advisory committee appointed by the board, nor any action relating to operation, maintenance or extension of a project without approval by 2/3 majority of zone operating advisory committee appointed by the board (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or, with consent of board of supervisors of each affected county, without the district necessary to carry out purposes (§ 3(f)). Must pay costs of relocation of bridges, viaducts and other utility structures (§ 3(g)). May not acquire or interfere with existing water rights, water uses, and water distribution facilities on an involuntary basis (§ 3(w)). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or United States for acquisition of property rights or construction and operation of authorized works (§ 3 (m)); may lease or rent to or from State or United States any property or rights necessary for such works (§ 3 (n)) and accept contributions in labor, material or money (§ 3 (o)); may cooperate and act in conjunction with State or United States in construction of works or in any other authorized purposes (§ 3 (s)); may contract with State or United States for joint acquisition, construction, leasing, ownership, disposition, use, management, maintenance, repair or operation of any rights, works or other property (§ 3 (t)); may cooperate and contract with United States under Federal reclamation or other Federal laws; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 3 (u)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 5, 6, 20, 32, 33). Municipal corporations or political subdivisions may contract with district to make payments in lieu of bond assessments (§ 23). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in zone or zones affected (§§ 20, 21, 29, 32); aggregate amount may not exceed 15% of assessed value of real and personal property of zones involved (§ 24); registered warrants draw interest (§ 3(i)). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3 (d), 3 (n), 14); contributions (§ 3 (o)); investments (§ 28); electric power rates (§ 3 (v)). |
| 17 Assessments | (1) Annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district to pay general district expenses (of surveys, zoning, compensation for clerical, legal and engineering services, printing, advertising, etc.) and project costs, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 18); (2) annual ad valorem bond assessment upon all taxable property within the benefiting zones (§§ 32, 20, 29); (3) after bonds authorized or contract made with United States under Federal reclamation or other laws pursuant to § 3(u), annual ad valorem on all taxable property in benefiting zones to carry out objects and purposes of act and to pay costs of operation and maintenance of zone works, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 33). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | District property exempt from taxation or assessment by the State, any county, city or district (§ 14). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 19 Sale Outside District | Water service limited to district (§ 3(r)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 procedure upon petition of 200 qualified electors (§ 8). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted for one or more zones by adoption of resolution of intention, engineering estimate of cost and hearing by the board; board may not proceed for 6 months if written protests filed by majority of registered voters or freeholders residing in affected zones (§ 6); carried out by creation of zones, bond elections, etc. (§§ 5, 20, 21). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 10

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1913:194:337; West 24. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Yuba County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Protection District No. 10 of Yuba County dissolved (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 70

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1905:552:717; West 10. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory along Sacramento River (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 317

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1877-78:379:562; West 3. |
| 2 Purposes | Reclamation and protection of lands from overflow; same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§§ 2, 3, 5). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described part of Andrus Island in Sacramento County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Land owners, 1 vote per acre of land (§ 3). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 trustees, elected at large (§ 3). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 2-5). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 800

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1907:213:259; West 12. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Sacramento County, along Deer Creek and Consumnes River (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 830

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1911:171:342; West 15. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Contra Costa County along Taylor, Piper and Dutch sloughs and False and San Joaquin Rivers (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 832

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1911:402:808; West 16. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory along Butte Creek (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 833

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1911:403:809; West 17. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Butte County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 900

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1911:100:264; West 14. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described area along west bank of Sacramento River in Yolo County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 999

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1913:161:242; West 23. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Yolo and Solano Counties (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1000

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1911:412:835; West 19. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described area along left bank of Sacramento River (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | All reclamation, levee, and swamp districts within the area are dissolved (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Three trustees, elected at large (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Real and personal property and rights of way within or outside the district necessary or desirable for district purposes; has same powers as reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts, except that any operation and maintenance assessment levied pursuant to the alternative method provided in Water Code § 51360 et seq. shall be levied only on taxable land rather than land and improvements (§§ 2, 2.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1001

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1911:411:831; West 18. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described area along left bank of Sacramento River, in the Nicolaus area (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | All reclamation, levee, and swamp districts within the area are dissolved (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Three trustees, elected at large (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Real and personal property and rights of way within or outside the district necessary or desirable for district purposes; has same powers as reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 23 <i>Projects</i> | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
|--------------------|--|

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1500

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1913:100:130; West 22. |
| 2 Purposes | To reclaim lands within the district; to construct levees along south side of Tisdale Bypass, along portions of the westerly and easterly sides of Sutter Basin Bypass, along a portion of the left bank of the Sacramento River and such additional or supplemental levees as may be approved by the Reclamation Board; has same powers as reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§§ 1, 2). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described area along left bank of Sacramento River (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | All reclamation, levee, and swampland districts wholly within the district are dissolved, and lands in the district are excluded from any other reclamation, levee, or swampland district (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven trustees, elected at large (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Real and personal property and rights of way, within or without the district necessary or desirable to carry out purposes (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2); Reclamation Board may allow change in levees or additional or supplemental levees (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|--|--|
| 21 <i>Inclusion Exclusion</i> | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2); also any land outside the district may be incorporated within the district upon written consent of the owners of the land and of the board of trustees of the district (§ 4). |
| 22 <i>Dissolution</i> | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 <i>Projects</i> | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1600

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1913:195:338; West 25. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described area along right bank of Sacramento River, in Yolo County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Three trustees, elected at large (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1660

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1915:591:1034; West 27. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described area along left bank of Sacramento River (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Any and all reclamation, drainage or levee districts, or parts of such districts within the district are discontinued (§ 4). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 trustees, elected at large (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2); no lands shall be assessed unless actually benefited by expenditure of the sums for which the assessment is levied (§ 3). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 23 <i>Projects</i> | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
|--------------------|--|

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 2020

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1917:613:956; West 29. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described area in San Joaquin County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 2031

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1919:338:658; West 30. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described area along left bank of Stanislaus River, in Stanislaus County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Reclamation District No. 663 of Stanislaus County is dissolved (§ 3). Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 2). |

RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1945:1122:2131; D.A. 6642; West 48. "Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To control the flood and storm waters of the district and of streams which flow into the district; to conserve such waters for beneficial and useful purposes by retarding, spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil; to save and conserve such waters in any manner and to protect the watercourses, watersheds, public highways, life and property in the district from such waters; to prevent waste, diminution, or unlawful exportation of water; to obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district (§ 9). |
| 3 Territory | All of Riverside County particularly described and designated as Zone One to Zone Seven, inclusive (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Improvement districts may be formed without reference to zone boundaries (§ 23.1). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 19). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required; until complied with, taxes shall be at uniform rate for all zones (§ 24, 25). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 10). The board shall also appoint three zone commissioners for each zone, who are authorized to attend board meetings and to hold hearings and make recommendations as to projects affecting their zones (§ 16, 17). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property, within or without the district, necessary or convenient to carry out purposes, except property and water rights devoted to beneficial use in Orange County outside Corona underground water basin (§ 9(9)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract for joint acquisition, construction, use, etc., of rights, works or other property; may cooperate in construction of works and adoption of plans (§ 9(10)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Seven zones are created (§§ 2, 3) for both assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 14, 22). Improvement districts may be formed for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 23.1, 23.2). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in the zones or improvement districts affected (§§ 19, 23.1, 31) which are obligations of zones of issuance; other zones not obligated (§§ 19, 22); promissory notes as general obligations of the district or any zone, not to exceed 10 years and the lesser of either \$21,000,000 or 2% of assessed valuation for general purposes or 10 years and the lesser of either \$4,000,000 or 1% of assessed valuation for office buildings and for acquisition of land for any district purpose (§§ 14.1-14.4). The Improvement Act of 1911 and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 applicable (§ 9.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 9(5), 13). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in the district to pay general expenses and to carry out any purposes of common benefit to district as a whole, not to exceed 2½¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation (§ 14(1)); ad valorem upon all taxable property in each zone for works of special benefit to the zone (§ 14(2)) and for bonds issued for such zone (§ 23); annual ad valorem in district or affected zones to pay promissory note indebtedness (§§ 14.1-14.4). Aggregate assessments, exclusive of bond assessments, may not exceed in any year 40 on each \$100 assessed valuation (§ 14). Annual drainage assessments not to exceed \$10 per parcel of ½ acre or more or \$5 per parcel of less than ½ acre; may be restricted to lands in one or more improvement districts (§ 23.2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Water service only within district (§ 9). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Special provisions (§§ 8.3, 8.4). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <p>23 Projects</p> | <p>Instituted by the board after resolution of intention, notice and hearing; if written protests filed by majority of registered voters residing in the affected zone or improvement district, the board may not proceed (§§ 18, 23.1); the board may employ engineers to investigate and report on proposed projects (§ 12).</p> |
|---------------------------|--|

SACRAMENTO AREA FLOOD CONTROL AGENCY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1990:510:2421; D.A. 6730B; West 130. "Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Protection from flood and stormwater of life, property, watercourses and watersheds to be carried out in ways that provide optimum protection for the natural environment (§ 52). May contribute to the financing of flood control works including multipurpose dams (§§ 53-55); legislative findings (§ 20). Specified by joint exercise of powers agreement (§§ 20, 50). See also "Territory." |
| 3 Territory | Boundaries specified by Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement (§§ 20, 50). Agreement dated November 21, 1989 |
| 4 Overlap | No project within boundaries of a member or other local district without its agreement (§ 51). Assessment areas may overlap (§ 110). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters residing in a special district (§ 116). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Provided in Joint Exercises of Powers Agreement (§§ 20,50) See also "Territory." |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Can participate in cost sharing for federal flood control projects (§ 20). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Assessments on all or part of the agency (§§ 110, 112). |
| 15 Bonds | May issue bonds under the following acts: Improvement Act of 1911; Improvement Bond Act of 1915; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Benefit Assessment Act of 1982; the Integrated Financing District Act; The Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 and the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985 (§ 100). General authority to issue bonds (§ 130). |
| 16 Revenues | Fees as a prerequisite to the development of land which are to be used only for flood control projects (§§ 150-155). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Assessments for bonds issued under acts listed in paragraph 15 (§ 100); also for operation and maintenance of projects and related costs (§ 103). Assessment within special district must be approved by a majority of voters if protests by more than 25% of voters or 25% of land ownerships by area (§§ 110, 116). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

SACRAMENTO COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1952 (1st Ex. Sess.):10:315; D.A. 6730a; West 66. "The Sacramento County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To make water available for any beneficial use of lands or inhabitants (§ 4); Produce, store, transmit and distribute groundwater (§ 4.1); control drainage and control and conserve flood and storm waters (§§ 4.2, 4.4, 5.9); groundwater replenishment (§§ 32-54). May construct hydroelectric facilities and sell power at wholesale (§ 5(2)). |
| 3 Territory | All of Sacramento County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Shall not affect existence or powers of any municipality, public district or public agency exercising similar powers over similar territory (§ 14); zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 1.1). |
| 8 Voting | Any elector of the county qualified to vote in the county at general elections (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or, with consent of board of supervisors of county affected, without the Agency necessary or convenient for agency purposes except publicly owned property held or used for development or distribution of water for a public use or held or used by any flood or reclamation district; must pay cost of removal or relocation of public utility facilities (§ 3.4). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws with same powers as irrigation districts (§ 6); such contracts must be approved by 2/3 vote at an election or may be authorized by 4/5 vote of the board under certain circumstances (§ 6.1); may cooperate, act in conjunction and contract with the State or U.S. with respect to purchase, sale and acquisition of water and construction and operation of works (§ 6.3); acquiring water or water rights for benefit of groundwater management zones (§ 38(b)). |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 1.1, 2(j), 10.5, 24, 27); zones and units not liable for indebtedness of other units and zones (§§ 10.3, 27); member units (local districts and political subdivisions within and contracting with the agency) may contract for differing liabilities with respect to water supplies (§§ 5, 5.1-5.9, 10.3); groundwater management zones (§ 32); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); see also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote (§§ 11-11.2, 11.7, 11.9), or by 4/5 vote of the board without an election if it determines repayment can be made from annual general agency assessments and from member unit contract payments (§ 11.4); refunding bonds by majority vote or by the board without an election if the original bonds so issued (§ 11.3); general obligation zone bonds by majority vote in zones affected (§ 24); revenue bonds pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 by majority vote in agency or zone or zones (§ 31). Aggregate indebtedness (bonds, special assessments, contracts), except indebtedness for drainage or flood control works, limited to a sum equal to the amount which can be liquidated in 40 years by ad valorem tax at rate of 15¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation of taxable property, plus amount of capital obligations underwritten by member units, plus amounts which member units agree to pay for a water supply (§ 9.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property or water or rights to use of agency works; title to real property, water rights or water works may not be conveyed or alienated except by vote of electors (§§ 3.5, 5, 8.2); rates and charges for services, facilities or water furnished by the agency (§ 5); sales, leases of water or storage facilities to member units (§§ 5.1, 5.2); fees and charges for flood control and drainage facilities (§ 4.4). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | <p>(1) If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem upon all taxable property to pay expenses and carry out purposes of the agency, not to exceed 15¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 10.1), plus (2) special ad valorem assessments on all taxable property in any member unit delinquent in any payment due under contract with the agency (§ 10.3), plus (3) annual ad valorem assessments upon all taxable property in the agency or affected zones to meet bond indebtedness of the agency or zones (§§ 11.9, 28); plus (4) annual ad valorem zone assessments for construction and maintenance works of benefit to the zones, not to exceed 25¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation of the taxable property in zones affected unless approved by majority vote at an election (§ 23); plus (5) special assessments (in lieu of bonds) payable in equal annual installments over a period of not to exceed 40 years if authorized by 2/3 vote at an election (§§ 12, 12.1) In addition, for drainage and flood control projects (not for works designed primarily for production, distribution and sale of ground and surface waters for beneficial use): (1) annual ad valorem assessments upon all property (land, improvements, and personal property) or all real property (land and improvements) in the agency to carry out purposes of common benefit to the agency or, if replaced by zone or improvement assessments, to carry out zone projects (§ 10.5), (2) annual ad valorem zone assessments upon all property or all real property in affected zones for works of benefit to the zones (§ 10.5), (3) assessments upon any property in any zone pursuant to the Improvement Act of 1911, the Improvement Bond Act of 1915, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, or the Refunding Assessment Bond Act of 1935 (§ 10.5), (4) special assessments upon the property in any zone for performance of contracts with governmental agencies (§ 10.5).</p> |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Rights of way, works and all other district property not taxable or assessable for State, county, municipal or district purposes (§ 13). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Unclear (§§ 4.2, 4.5). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Districts, cities and political subdivisions within agency may become member units by contracting (§§ 5.1-5.9). |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 16.5). |
| 23 Projects | Projects for zones or participating zones may be instituted by the board upon adoption of a resolution, notice and hearing; may not proceed if written protests filed by majority of registered voters in zones affected (§ 21). Agency may contract with member units for construction and repayment of cost of works, a water supply, etc. (§§ 2(f), 2(g), 5.1-5.9). |

SACRAMENTO RIVER WEST SIDE LEVEE DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1915:361:516; West 26. |
| 2 Purposes | To protect the lands of the district from the flood waters of the Sacramento River (§ 5). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described area along the right bank of the Sacramento River in the Yolo and Colusa Counties (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | May not interfere with reclamation districts Nos. 108, 787 and 479, or any other reclamation district situate within the district or within the Knights Landing Ridge Drainage District, except as to control, construction and maintenance of the levee along the eastern line of the district along or near west bank of Sacramento River (§ 9). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§ 3). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | A board of 5 levee commissioners, elected at large; each must own at least 40 acres of land in the district (§§ 2, 3). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property, within or without the district, necessary for levees (§ 5). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | District reports to Reclamation Board on its plans cost estimates (§ 5); Reclamation Board appoints assessment commissioners and acts as assessment equalization board (§ 6). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | See "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | Unpaid warrants draw interest (§ 8). |
| 16 Revenues | No provision. See "Assessments." |
| 17 Assessments | Assessment of lands according to benefits for construction of works; procedure same as for reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 51200 et seq. (§§ 6, 7). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | See "State and Federal Cooperation" for duties of Reclamation Board, which is in the Department. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | District must submit plans for works, together with cost estimates, to Reclamation Board; upon their receipt the Reclamation Board must appoint assessment commissioners and fix the assessments necessary to finance the work (§§ 5-7). |

SAN BENITO COUNTY WATER DISTRICT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1953:1598:3279; D.A. 6808; West 70. "San Benito County Water District Act." Organization of the district must be ratified and confirmed by the electors at a special election (§ 5). |
| 2 Purposes | To provide on a zone of benefit basis for the control of flood and storm waters of the district and of streams which flow into the district; to conserve such waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing such water to percolate into the soil within or without the district or to save and conserve in any manner all or any of such waters and to protect the public highways, life and property in the district; to prevent waste or diminution of the water supply in the district from such flood and storm waters; to obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood or other surface waters from within or without the watershed for beneficial use within the district (§§ 4, 6). |
| 3 Territory | All of San Benito County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to the boundaries of other zones, but zones may not be established in any part of the area of a water district, water conservation district or similar district partially within and partially without this district without consent of legislative body of such other district (§ 12). District shall not affect any municipality, public district or public agency established within or partially within the district notwithstanding substantial identity of purposes (§ 38.1). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 3(g)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of five directors elected by supervisorial divisions; must be resident of and registered voter in the division (§ 9.1). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the district necessary to carry out any of the purposes of the act; must pay cost of removal or relocation of structures and utilities; may not take any property of the Pacheco Pass Water District (§ 8). |

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>13 State and Federal Cooperation</i> | May cooperate and act in conjunction with the State or U.S. in the construction of works or in any other acts or purposes authorized by the act (§§ 6(7), 6(9)); may contract with the State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, leasing, operation, etc., of works or property which might be lawfully acquired or owned by the district (§ 6(9)). |
| <i>14 Debt Segregation</i> | The board may establish zones for assessment and bonding purposes with respect to projects for the specific use and benefit of such zones (§§ 12-18, 22). |
| <i>15 Bonds</i> | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in each zone affected (§§ 18, 22, 29); no zone liable for bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§ 22). |
| <i>16 Revenues</i> | Sales, leases of property (§§ 6(4), 35); fees and charges for flood control or storm drainage facilities furnished to any new building, structure, improvement or construction (§ 6.5). See also "Assessments" as to water charges. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | <p>Annual ad valorem for establishment of a fund of not to exceed \$75,000 for emergencies and for surveys and reports (1) on land, improvements and personal property, or (2) on land and improvements, or (3) on land only, not to exceed 10¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation; annual ad valorem for general district expenses on any of the above 3 classes of property, not to exceed 3¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation; annual ad valorem zone assessments in zones benefited, not to exceed 25¢ per \$100 assessed valuation of land and improvements in any zone created for flood control purposes, 40¢ if approved by majority vote in the zone; not to exceed 35¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation in any zone created for water conservation purposes; may not levy tax for a project in more than one zone established in the same area; additional annual ad valorem upon all land in each zone or on land and improvements in zones created for flood control, for administrative purposes, not to exceed 10¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation, and to make payments under contracts with other governmental bodies; annual ad valorem upon all land in zone or participating zone to pay bond interest and principal (§§ 7, 12.1, 16, 17, 22). Groundwater charges for production of groundwater in zones benefited from underground recharge or distribution of imported water; agricultural water not to exceed 1/3 the price of other water (§§ 7.1-7.8). Water standby charges, not to exceed \$10 per acre or for any parcel less than an acre (§ 6.6). Assessment fees for annexation of lands to a zone (§ 38.3).</p> |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Surplus water only (§ 6(5)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Any area of the county may withdraw from or be included in the district on the basis of benefits to the land involved, upon petition, hearing and order of the board; the board may hold an election in which event a majority of electors voting decide the issue; notice of change of boundaries must be filed with Secretary of State (§ 38). |
| 22 Dissolution | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 38.2) |

23 Projects

Instituted by an investigation and engineering report at the instigation of the board or upon petition of the landowners, resolution of intention, notice and hearing by the board, and establishment of zones; board may not proceed for six months if written protests filed by a majority of the landowners within the affected zone (§§ 13-15).

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1939:73:1011; D.A. 6850; West 43. "San Bernardino County Flood Control Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for control of flood and storm waters of the district and of streams which flow into the district; to conserve such waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil; to save and conserve such waters in any manner and protect the watercourses, watersheds, public highways, life and property in the district from such waters; to prevent waste, diminution of supply, and exportation of water from the district; and to obtain, retain & reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district (§ 2); may apply for supplemental water supply from Feather River and other sources (§ 4.5). |
| 3 Territory | All of San Bernardino County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 11, 22). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | District validly created (§ 17.2). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 3). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property, within or without the district, necessary for purposes of the act (§ 2(8)); may be required to relocate streets, roads, railroads, canals or other property (§ 25). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract for joint acquisition, use, operation, etc., of works; may cooperate in construction of works or for any district purpose (§ 2(9)); may apply to the State for county's share of Feather River water or any other supplemental water source (§ 4.5). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Six zones are created (§§ 1.01, 1.1-1.6) for both assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 7, 15). The board, after notice and hearing, and by 4/5 vote may create within any zone, special zones to construct projects of special benefit, and for bonding and assessment purposes; indebtedness to provide protection against failure of a private dam must be approved at an election by 2/3 vote (§ 3.1). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote of each zone of issuance (§§ 3.1, 10-12, 21); flood control with optional zones (§§ 26-26.1); only zones of issuance are liable (§§ 3.1, 10, 15). May borrow money to finance any flood control or conservation project of any zone, not to exceed 2% of the assessed value of the zone, payable in installments over a period of not to exceed 20 years, upon declaration of emergency by board of supervisors and approval by majority vote at an election (§ 2.5). May borrow up to \$8 million without election for cash flow; promissory notes by 4/5 vote of board (§ 2, 6). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 2(4), 6). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in the district to pay district expenses and to carry out purposes of common benefit to the district as a whole (§ 7(1)); annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in any zone according to special benefits derived by the zone (§ 7(2)); annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in any zone of bond issuance to meet bond indebtedness (§ 15); flood control bonds (§ 26.9); annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in any zone in which works are financed by a loan, for loan repayment (§ 2.5); ad valorem on lands in special zones created by the board (§ 3.1); aggregate assessments, except bond assessments, for any year may not exceed 30¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 7). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Service only within district (§ 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Joint projects by contiguous zones are initiated by resolution of intention by the board, notice and hearing, and unanimous order of the board; the board may not proceed if written protests filed by a majority of the registered voters residing in either zone (§ 9). |

SAN DIEGO AREA WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1992:803:3280; West 133. Effective date: When the City of San Diego advises the Secretary for Environmental Protection of the completion of a study of the February 1992 sewage spill in San Diego (§ 801). |
| 2 Purposes | Acquire, construct and operate wastewater collection, treatment and disposal facilities including wastewater reclamation plants and stormwater facilities; may sell reclaimed water, sludge and other byproducts (§§ 408, 414). May conserve and put to beneficial use water or wastewater effluent recovered from the operation of the wastewater system for municipal, agricultural or industrial purposes or use the water for groundwater recharge (§ 415). Subject to several exceptions, may contract to acquire the rights and assets or the obligations incurred by member agencies (§§ 401, 502). |
| 3 Territory | The district is comprised of the City of San Diego, and a number of other named cities and districts in San Diego County (§ 202). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 17 directors appointed as follows: 3 by the City of San Diego (each with 2 votes); 2 by the County of San Diego; 2 by the City of Chula Vista and one each by the other member agencies §§ 102(f), 301). Directors are appointed by member agencies (§ 302). There is an unusual procedure for weighted voting under which the discharges by member agencies into the district's facilities are taken into account (§§ 315, 316). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property inside or outside the district necessary to carry out its powers, but must have the consent of the public entity in which the property lies (§ 407). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May sell or lease property to the State or other public agencies (§ 410). May contract with the U.S. or the State for carrying out work authorized by the Act (§§ 420, 421). Contracts with other public agencies (§§ 411-413, 421). May accept grants and loans from the U.S., the State or any governmental agency (§ 508). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts and the issuance of bonds for such districts as in improvement districts for municipal water districts (Water Code sections 71879-72031). (§ 509). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation bonds under sections 4780, et seq. and 4086, et seq., of the Health and Safety Code (§ 503). Revenue bonds in accordance with the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 504). By vote of the board, revenue bonds for refunding bonds (§ 505). Up to \$500,000,000 of negotiable promissory notes for any district purpose (§ 506). The following acts are applicable: Improvement Act of 1911; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Improvement Bond Act of 1915; and the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 (§ 507). |
| 16 Revenues | Fees and charges for the use of facilities or for service by the district (§ 601). Connection charges and capacity charges (§§ 602, 602.1). Sewer standby charges after notice and hearing to be collected with county taxes (§§ 603-607). |
| 17 Assessments | Assessments to pay bonded indebtedness in accordance with benefits to property (§ 608-613). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: A city or special district in the county may become a member agency by consolidation with an existing member or by direct annexation to the district (§ 702). Exclusion: land that is excluded or withdrawn from the district remains liable for any bonded or other indebtedness of the district (§ 510, 701). A member agency may withdraw from the district without penalty for one year or until district funds are committed for additional improvements (§ 703). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

SAN DIEGO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1966 (1st Ex. Sess.):55:371; D.A. 6914a; West 105. "San Diego County Flood Control District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Provide for control of flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into district; conserve such waters for beneficial purposes; protect watersheds, beaches, shorelines (§ 5); to operate recreational facilities; to regulate discharge of pollutants into the district's facilities (§ 6). |
| 3 Territory | All unincorporated territory of San Diego County (with exceptions), and any incorporated area of any city annexed to the district (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | This act shall not interfere with exercise of powers of any county, city, district, public or municipal authority, agency, or corporation or any political subdivision (§§ 6(5), 6(12)). May not compete with agencies selling or distributing water but may sell surplus water to water agencies (§ 6(18)). May establish special drainage areas without reference to boundaries of other zones or subzones (§ 17.1). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 18, 37). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 7). Assisted by zone advisory commission for each zone (§ 11). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property, within or without the district in San Diego County, necessary to carry out purposes; must pay cost of relocating utilities; may not condemn water rights appropriated to public use by any city, water district or other public agency (§ 6 (12)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and act in conjunction with or contribute funds to the U.S. or the State in construction of flood control works or for protection of beaches and shorelines or for any other authorized purpose; may contract with U.S. or the State for joint financing, acquisition, construction, management and maintenance of works (§ 6(6)). May grant lands to the U.S. (§ 6 (15)), and grant easements to the U.S. and the State (§ 6 (16), 43). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones and subzones for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 4, 13, 14, 16-22). Special drainage areas for drainage facilities fees (§§ 17.1 - 17.4). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote of the district, or of each participating zone, subzone or drainage area (§§ 13, 18, 22, 27, 31). Refunding bonds by resolution of the board with consent of bondholders (§ 30). By 4/5 vote of the board the district or any zone, subzone or special drainage area may borrow funds from the county or other governmental agency, up to one-half of 1 percent of assessed value of taxable property in the area, payable in 5 years (§ 16.5). See also "Assessments." |
| 16 Revenues | Fees for use of recreational services and facilities (§ 6 (13));, leases, sales of property (§§ 6 (4), 6(15), 43); fees or charges for services or facilities furnished to any building, improvement or structure (§ 17). Drainage facilities fees (§§ 17.1-17.4). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district and in each or any zone or subzone; aggregate assessments in any one zone, exclusive of bond assessments or other special assessments, shall not exceed 25¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§§ 16, 22, 23, 30). Special assessments payable in annual installments over not to exceed 40 years if authorized by majority vote in the district or zone (§ 32). Special assessments approved by majority vote in zone or subzone to meet obligations of contracts with governmental bodies (§ 36). Annual flood control or storm drainage assessment on lands benefited (§ 17.5). May use the Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, or the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 (§ 17.6). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | All property owned by the district is exempt from California property taxation (§ 23 and Revenue and Tax Code § 202(a)(4)). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water to public or private agencies (§ 6(18)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Annexation of territory to a city automatically excludes it from the district (§ 46). Special requirements relative to inclusion of all or any part of the incorporated territory of any city (§§ 17.1, 45). |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by engineering report, resolution of intention, notice and hearing by the board; board may establish subzones or participating subzones or special drainage areas concurrently with institution of a project; if protests to proposed work are filed by owners of mōre than one-half of the property within a proposed subzone, board may not proceed for six months except by 4/5 vote; board may call a bond election (§§ 10, 14, 15, 17.3, 18). May institute project benefiting entire district in same manner (§ 31). |

SAN GABRIEL BASIN WATER QUALITY AUTHORITY

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1992:776:3207; West 134. "San Gabriel Basin Water Quality Authority Act" Sunset provisions: When all public water systems are no longer contaminated and all financial obligations are met or January 1, 1998 (§§ 703, 706), |
| 2 Purposes | Coordinate groundwater remediation planning and implementation activities. Control and remove hazardous substances from the basin. Construct and operate water treatment facilities (§ 401). Undertake projects to correct water quality problems (§ 402). Construct and operate works or buildings inside or outside the Authority. Enter into agreements with the watermaster or others to store water in the basin. Purchase, import and exchange water; distribute water in exchange for cessation or reduction of pumping. May own and operate facilities to extract, purify and treat water (§ 403). Develop and adopt a basin-wide groundwater quality management and remediation plan which shall be consistent with federal, state and local plans (§ 406). |
| 3 Territory | Specifically described land in Los Angeles County (§ 202). |
| 4 Overlap | The Authority succeeds to the rights and obligations of a joint powers authority created under a Joint Powers Agreement dated July 27, 1990 (§ 701). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 613). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Five members: 3 are appointed by members of the board of directors of the 3 municipal water districts comprising the Authority; one is a city council member elected by the city councils of the cities with pumping rights; one is a city council member elected by the city councils of the cities without pumping rights; in these elections the cities' votes are weighted by population (§§ 501-505). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | All property necessary or proper for the purposes of the Authority, inside or outside the Authority but within the state, except for water, water rights, reservoirs, pipelines, water distribution facilities, water works or power plants that are devoted to a public use (§ 403). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Cooperate with the U.S., the state or other entities for the purposes of the act (§ 403). Cooperate with the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board and the United States Environmental Protection Agency in investigations of those responsible for contamination (§ 407). May accept funds from federal, state and local agencies for the purposes of the act (§ 601). Sharing of costs of environmental cleanup with the U.S. and the state (§ 704). Utilize funds obtained from the U.S., state or local government or nongovernmental entities (§ 401). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision. |
| 15 Bonds | Bonds, notes, warrants, other evidences of indebtedness and certificates of participation payable from pumping right assessments or charges for the sale of treated groundwater (§ 403(o)). Warrants to pay for formation costs up to \$400,000 with an interest rate up to 8% (§ 603). Negotiable promissory notes and bond anticipation notes subject to enumerated provisions of the Municipal Water District Act of 1911 (§ 604). |
| 16 Revenues | Leases, installment sales and contracts to finance expenditures (§ 403(h)). Charges for the sale of groundwater (§ 465(n)). |
| 17 Assessments | Pumping right assessments and charges for the sale by the Authority of treated groundwater to pay for operation of facilities or repay indebtedness of the Authority (§ 403). Pumping right assessment of up to \$5 per acre foot to pay administrative costs (§ 602). See also "Revenues." An annual pumping right assessment up to \$35 per acre foot on holders of prescriptive pumping rights for the following purposes: Construct facilities and acquire property; retire bonds or other indebtedness; operation and maintenance of projects. The assessment may be adopted after notice and hearing; it must be abandoned if more than 50% of the registered voters file protests and must receive approval by a majority vote at an election if between 15% and 50% of the registered voters file protests (§§ 605-614). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

SAN GORGONIO PASS WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1961:1435:3239; D.A. 9099; West 101. "San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency Law." |
| 2 Purposes | To acquire and operate a waterworks plant or system for the benefit of the agency (§ 15(e) and recreational facilities appurtenant to any reservoir operated by the agency (§ 15(f); to sell water to cities, public agencies, and persons within (and if there is a surplus, outside) the agency (§ 15(g); to supply water to publicly owned golf courses or recreational facilities and to public schools (§ 15(h); to acquire, control, salvage, and distribute any water including sewage and storm water but not including waters of Whitewater River System except such as may be lawfully acquired (§ 15(q); distribute water in exchange for reduction in groundwater extraction and provide for groundwater replenishment (§ 15(t), 15.5); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 15.1); sell right to use of falling water (§ 15.2). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Riverside County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | May not annex territory in any public district having substantial identity of purpose without consent of such district (§§ 2, 36, 37); no public corporation or agency having substantial identity of purpose may be formed in the agency without its consent; inclusion of other public corporations or agencies in the agency shall not impair their powers (§ 49). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters residing in the agency and, in the case of voting on divisional directors, in the division in which vote cast (§§ 7, 45). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 7 directors, 5 elected by divisions and 2 elected at large; division directors must be electors in their divisions; directors at large must be electors in the agency; first directors appointed by board of supervisors (§§ 3, 5, 11 16). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to supply the agency with water; must pay for relocation of public utility property; may not condemn property outside the agency without consent of board of supervisors of county in which property located (§ 15 (9)). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May join with the State, U.S. and others for carrying out any of the powers of the agency and may contract for financing the acquisition, construction and operation of works; may contract with the State for delivery of water under the State Water Plan; may contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws, but approval by 2/3 vote at an election required if liability in any year would exceed income and revenue (§ 15(r)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts for bonding and assessment purposes, or for assessment purposes only (§§ 29, 30, 31, 33); water rates may vary between improvement districts (§ 25); revenue bonds (§ 15(v); see also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote may be limited to improvement districts (§§ 15(u), 28, 29, 31); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 15(v); 5-year negotiable promissory notes not to exceed \$1.5 million or 2% of assessed valuation, whichever is less (§ 15(k)); refunding bonds, formation warrants (§ 15(j)); interest rate limitations (§ 15/3). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 15(d); water and facility use charges (§§ 15(f), (g), (h), 16(7), 25); facility capacity fee (§ 27.1); sales of hydroelectric power and use of falling water (§§ 15.1, 15.2). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district or improvement district, not to exceed 40¢ per \$100 of assessed value exclusive of bond assessments and assessments to pay obligations due the State, unless approved by majority vote of the agency or improvement district (§§ 26, 27, 31, 33); Improvement Act of 1911 made applicable (§ 15(w)); water standby charges not to exceed \$10 per acre or per parcel of less than one acre (§ 50). County tax officials must collect assessments in form and manner as county taxes are collected (§ 27). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May only sell surplus water outside district (§ 15(g)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Inclusion: contiguous or noncontiguous incorporated or unincorporated land within the county or any contiguous county, other than land in a district having substantial identity of purpose without consent of district: petition to agency board, hearing, election, majority vote; may be subject to conditions, including special assessments and water charges; special procedures not requiring petition or election for inclusion of uninhabited land within the county (§§ 2, 36, 37, 47). Exclusion: petition to or resolution by agency board, hearing, election (not required in special procedure for exclusion of uninhabited land), majority vote (§§ 38, 39). |
| 22 Dissolution | Petition, election, majority vote; bonds must be fully satisfied before dissolution; territory remains liable for any indebtedness (§§ 42, 43). |
| 23 Projects | No particular procedure apart from issuance of bonds, formation of improvement districts, if desired, etc. |

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.):46:387; D.A. 7150; West 79. "San Joaquin County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To control flood and storm waters of the district and of streams which flow into the district; to conserve such waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil within or without the district or in any manner; to protect the watercourses, watersheds, harbors, public highways, life and property in the district from such waters; to prevent waste of water or diminution of the supply in, or exportation from, the district; to obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district; to provide for purchase, resale, distribution and conservation of water; to construct and operate hydroelectric facilities (§§ 4, 5). District powers are for primary purpose of permitting district to give financial assurances to State or U.S. in order to secure water projects that deliver water to the area (§ 43). |
| 3 Territory | All of San Joaquin County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Flood control zones and water conservation zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 3); no territory in any district or political subdivision now or hereafter established wholly or partially within the district for purposes of reclamation, storage, distributions etc. of water shall be included in any water conservation zone without consent of the governing body of such entity (§ 3); act does not preclude any other political subdivision within district from exercising its powers (§ 5(6)); does not affect power of any existing city and county or municipal utility district to provide a water supply (§ 5(13)); does not affect any other district, municipality, or political subdivision exercising similar powers in the area (§ 41). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 14, 31). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of any zone (§ 21). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 6); may delegate any or all of its powers to a commission appointed by and serving at the pleasure of the board, (§ 7). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without district necessary to carry out objects or purposes of the act; may not take any property, including water rights, appropriated to public use by any existing city and county or municipal utility district; must pay for relocation or removal of public utilities (§ 5(13)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and act in conjunction with the State or U.S. in construction of any works provided for in the act, and may adopt and carry out any definite plan or system of work for any such purposes; may contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, operation, repair etc., of any works or property which might be lawfully acquired or owned by the district (§§ 5(7), 5(9)), may purchase water from State or U.S. (§ 5(15)); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation and flood control laws (§ 5(16)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | The board may establish zones from time to time for bonding and assessment purposes; such zones are separately liable and separately assessable on bond indebtedness; ad valorem rate of assessment may vary in different zones, and property in zones may be assessed according to benefits (§§ 3, 10-14, 17). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in each zone affected (§§ 14, 27); no zone liable for bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§ 17). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5(4), 35); investments (§ 38); tolls or charges for water (§§ 5(17), 5(18)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all property in the district to pay general administrative costs and to carry out purposes of common benefit to the district not to exceed 2¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, or 4¢ if district plans or undertakes water conservation or distribution; annual ad valorem upon all property, upon all real property or only upon land in each zone or zones for works benefiting such zones assessments according to benefits upon all property or upon all real property in any zone for purposes or works of special benefit to such zones; alternative ad valorem assessments upon land only in investigation zones; special assessments upon property in any zone to pay for works constructed under contract by a governmental body (§ 13). Portion of assessments for investigation zones may be paid by irrigation districts or water conservation districts in the zones (§ 13.5). Annual ad valorem assessment upon all property or upon real property in any zone to pay any bond indebtedness of the zone (§§ 17, 18, 29). Total assessments levied on property in any zone shall not exceed 20¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation for flood control purposes and 20¢ for water conservation purposes, exclusive of bond assessments (§ 20). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | With a minor exception, may not furnish water outside the district (§§ 4, 5(5), 5(6)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Exclusion from district: any chartered or incorporated city upon majority vote at an election in such city (§ 31). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by engineering investigation and report and by adoption of project, resolution of intention, notice, and hearing, by the board; board may not proceed if written protests filed by a majority in number of holders of real property owning one-half or more of the assessed valuation of real property within the zone or zones affected (§§ 10-12). |

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1945:1294:2426; D.A. 7205; West 49. "San Luis Obispo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for control, disposition and distribution of flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into the district; to conserve such waters for beneficial purposes by spreading, storing, retaining, causing such waters to percolate into the soil or in any other manner; to protect the public highways, life, property, watersheds and watercourses in the district from such waters; to increase and prevent waste or diminution of the water supply; to obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use, including the purchase and sale of water within the district; to provide for incidental recreation activities (§ 4). (See § 5 for additional powers.) |
| 3 Territory | All of San Luis Obispo County except islands in the Pacific Ocean (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to the boundaries of other zones in the district (§ 2.5). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 14). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of any zone and establishment of its boundaries (§§ 19, 20). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary, within or without the district, to carry out purposes; must pay for relocation of structures and utilities (§ 6). May not acquire riding and hiking trails by condemnation (§ 6.1). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with State or U.S. in construction of works and in carrying out other district purposes (§ 5(7)); may enter into contracts with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, leasing, ownership, disposition, use, maintenance, operation, etc., of rights, works or other property and may cooperate and act in conjunction with State or U.S. for any district purpose (§ 5(9)). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for both assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 3, 3.1, 3.5, 10-18); improvement districts as in irrigation districts (§ 36.13). Revenue bonds (§ 36.17); upon 2/3 vote, borrow money for emergency work within zones (§ 5.1). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote of the zones affected (§§ 14, 25). Revenue bonds, by majority vote, in the district or in the zones affected, pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 36.17). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5(4), 31). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all property in the district to pay administrative costs and to carry out purposes of common benefit to the district; annual ad valorem assessments upon all property in any zone or zones for construction and operation of works established for benefit of such zones or to meet payments due under contracts with U.S. or other governmental bodies for work performed for such zones; annual assessments upon all taxable property in any zone according to special benefits (§ 13); district wide benefit assessment or benefit assessment within zones (§ 3.5); annual ad valorem bond assessments upon all taxable property in zone or zones of issuance (§ 18); improvement district assessments (§§ 36.14, 36.15); the Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, the Street Opening Act of 1903, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are made applicable (§§ 36.1-36.5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No authority to sell water outside the district (§§ 4, 5(5), 5(6)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <p>23 Projects</p> | <p>Projects may be instituted for one or more zones upon adoption of board resolution of intention, notice and hearing; board may not proceed if written protests filed by majority of landholders owning one-half assessed valuation of real property in the zone or zones (§ 3); projects also may be instituted by resolution of intention by the board or by petition of 10% of the landowners, followed by notice and hearing by the board (§ 3.1).</p> |
|---------------------------|--|

SAN MATEO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2108:4885; D.A. 7261; West 87. "San Mateo County Flood Control District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control and conserve storm and flood waters, prevent waste or exportation of water, retain drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district and to engage in incidental recreational activities (§§ 2, 3). To prevent pollution or diminution of water supply (§ 3). |
| 3 Territory | All of San Mateo County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Cities in district not prohibited from undertaking flood control projects (§ 5). Zones may be established without reference to boundaries of other zones, but flood control zones should have only one natural drainage basin (§ 10). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 15, 27; see also § 10). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance specifically required with respect to zone assessments (§ 10). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 4). Board may appoint an advisory committee for each zone (§ 14). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property necessary to carry out purposes, within or without the district; must pay for relocation of utility property; as to lands outside the county, consent of governing body of each affected county and city required (§§ 3(4), 3(8), 3(12)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, disposition, use or operation of any rights, works or other property which could be acquired or owned by the district; may cooperate and act in conjunction with State or U.S. in construction of works etc. (§ 3(9)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones and subzones for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 10, 10.1, 15, 18). Cities may make payments in lieu of assessments in their territory (§ 10.2). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation on a zone basis, by 2/3 vote in zone or zones affected (§§ 12, 15, 27). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3(5), 7); fees for use of recreational facilities (§ 3(13)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments in zones or subzones on either all property (land, improvements, personal property) or all real property (land and improvements) for constructing and operating works benefiting such zones and for payment of principal and interest on bonds issued for such zones, not to exceed 40¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of bond tax; may also levy annual assessments according to special benefits on all property or all real property in the zones or sub-zones (§§ 8, 10.1, 10.2, 12, 18, 19). The Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, the Improvement Act of 1911, the Improvement Bond Act of 1911, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 also are made applicable (§ 22). For special provision about tax limitation for Colma Creek Flood Control Zone, see Ch. 150, Statutes of 1973. |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Conflicting provisions: Prevent export of water (§ 2); sell surplus water outside district (§ 3(6.5)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted on a zone basis by resolution, notice and hearing; board may not proceed if majority of registered voters protest (§§ 10.3, 10.4, 11). |

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1955:1057:2006; D.A. 7304; West 74. "The Santa Barbara County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for the control of the flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into the district; to conserve such waters for beneficial purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil or in any other manner; to protect the watercourses, watersheds, harbors, public highways, life and property in the district from such waters; to prevent waste or diminution of the water supply in or exportation of water from the district to obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district (§ 4). (See §§ 5 and 5.3 for additional powers). |
| 3 Territory | All of Santa Barbara County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to the boundaries of other zones in the district (§ 3); does not preclude any other political subdivision within the district from exercising its powers (§ 5(5)); does not affect power of any existing city, county or district to provide a water supply (§ 5 (12)); does not infringe upon powers of Santa Barbara County Water Agency (§ 36). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 13, 16). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of any zone (§ 19). |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors of Santa Barbara County (§ 6). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or, with consent of board of supervisors of each affected county, without district necessary to carry out objects or purposes of the act; must pay for removal or relocation of public utilities; may not take property appropriated to public use by any existing city, county or municipal utility district (§§ 5(12), 5.3). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with State or U.S. in construction of works or for other purposes of the act; may contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, operation, repair, etc., of any works or property which might be lawfully acquired or owned by the district (§§ 5(6), 5(8)); may contract with State or U.S. for water or for exchange of water or for sale or delivery of water to State or U.S. and may contract for joint exercise of power (§ 5.3). See also "Assessments." |
| 14 Debt Segregation | The board may establish zones for assessment and bonding purposes §§ 3, 11, 11.1, 12, 13, 16). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation district wide bonds by 2/3 vote up to 8% of assessed value not to exceed 8% interest (§ 13). General obligation, by 2/3 vote in each zone affected (§§ 13.1, 25); refunding bonds (§ 27); 5-year bond anticipation notes (§ 17.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5(4), 32); investments (§ 35); water charges (§ 5.3); development fees within zones up to \$500 per acre (§ 5.5). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all property in the district, not to exceed 4¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, for general administrative costs and purposes of common benefit to the district; annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in any zone for works benefiting such zone, not to exceed 20¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of bond assessments and district-wide assessments; special assessments upon the taxable property of any zone for work performed under contract by a governmental body; annual ad valorem bond assessments upon either all property or all real property in zones of issuance (§§ 12, 16, 17, 27). Annual ad valorem upon all property in the district for obtaining water from the State and for distribution works, upon adoption of board resolution or, at option of board, upon submission and approval of the resolution by majority vote at an election (§ 12.2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Conflicting provisions: prevent export of water (§ 4); sell water outside district under certain conditions (§§ 5(5), 5.3). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by engineering investigation and report, resolution of intention, notice and hearing by the board, and establishment of zone if required; board may not proceed if written protests filed by a majority of the real property owners, owning ½ or more of the assessed valuation of the real property within the zone or zones affected (§§ 3, 9-11). |

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1945:1501:2780; D.A. 7303; West 51. "The Santa Barbara County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To make water available for present and future beneficial uses of the lands or inhabitants, including irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial and all other beneficial uses (§§ 4, 5); to develop power incidental to authorized projects for use by the agency in the operation of its works (§ 4.1); to control the flood and storm waters of the agency and of streams flowing into the agency, to conserve such waters by storage in surface reservoirs, to release such water for underground replenishment, to divert and transport such waters for beneficial uses within the agency, to reduce waste of water and to protect life and property from floods for purposes specified in § 4 of act (§ 4.2). |
| 3 Territory | All of Santa Barbara County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Shall not impair existence of other public districts, municipalities or public agencies established for flood control, reclamation, conservation, storage, distribution, sale, use or development of water (§ 14). |
| 8 Voting | Any elector of the county qualified to vote in the county at general elections (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property, within or without the agency, necessary or convenient for carrying out purposes, except publicly owned property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use; must pay cost of removal or relocation of utilities and structures (§ 3.4). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Fed. reclamation laws with same powers as irrigation districts (§ 6); such contracts must be approved by 2/3 vote at election or may be authorized without election by 4/5 vote of the board under certain circumstances (§ 6.1); may cooperate, act in conjunction and contract with State or U.S. in purchase, acquisition and sale of water and in the acquisition, disposition or operation of works (§ 6.3). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | No provision except that member units (local districts and political subdivisions within and contracting with the district) may contract for differing liabilities (§§ 2(5), 5, 5.1-5.8). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation by 2/3 vote (§§ 11.1, 11.2, 11.7, 6.1), or by 4/5 vote of the board without an election, in certain circumstances (§ 11.4); refunding bonds by majority vote or by the board without an election if the original bonds so issued (§ 11.3). Aggregate bonded and contractual indebtedness limited to amount which can be liquidated in 40 years by ad valorem tax not exceeding 15¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation, plus capital obligations underwritten by member units plus amounts which they agree to pay for a water supply (§ 9.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property; title to real property, water rights or water works may not be conveyed or alienated except by vote of electors (§§ 3.5, 8.2); sales, leases of water or rights to use of works, but only to member units (§§ 5, 5.1, 5.2). |
| 17 Assessments | (1) Annual ad valorem (where revenues insufficient) upon all taxable property to pay expenses and carry out purposes, not to exceed 15¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation (§ 10.1), plus (2) special ad valorem assessments on all taxable property in any member unit delinquent in any payment due under contract with the agency (§ 10.3), plus (3) ad valorem assessments upon all taxable property to meet bonded indebtedness (§ 11.9), plus (4) special assessments (in lieu of bonds) payable in equal annual installments over a period of not to exceed 40 years, if authorized by 2/3 of the votes cast by electors (§§ 12, 12.1). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Rights of way, works and all other district property not taxable or assessable for state, county, municipal, or district purposes (§ 13). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May only furnish water within district. (§ 5-5.2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. Districts, cities, etc., within agency may become member units by contracting (§ 5 et seq.). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

23 Projects

No provision for initiation of projects except incidentally in provisions relating to bonds and assessments; also the agency may contract with other water districts within the agency for construction and repayment of cost of works, a water supply, etc. (§§ 2(f), 2(g) 5, 5.1, 6.1, 11.1 and others).

SANTA CLARA VALLEY WATER DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1951:1405:3336; D.A. 7335; West 60. "Santa Clara Valley Water District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control flood and storm waters of district and of streams flowing into district; protect the public highways, life and property in the district and the watercourses and watersheds of streams flowing into the district from such waters; conserve flood and storm waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing such waters to percolate into the soil within the district, or to save and conserve such waters in any manner; increase and prevent waste or diminution of the water supply in the district; obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood or other waters within or without the watershed (§ 4); operate recreational facilities (§ 5(16)); construct and operate hydroelectric facilities (§ 5(17)). |
| 3 Territory | All of Santa Clara County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established or changed without reference to the boundaries of other zones (§ 3). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 14, 25). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Seven directors; five elected, one from each of the five county supervisorial districts, and two appointed by county board of supervisors (§ 7), assisted by district and zone advisory committees serving at the pleasure of the board (§ 12.5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without district necessary to carry out purposes; must pay costs of relocating public utilities and structures; may not condemn property of any water conservation district within the county (§ 6). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with State or U.S. for ownership, joint acquisition, construction, disposition, use, management, operation, maintenance, etc., of rights, works or other property which might be lawfully owned by the district or for performance of any authorized district purpose (§ 5(7)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 3, 13, 14, 17, 10-18, 26.2). See also "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in the zone or zones affected (§§ 14, 25); no zone liable for share of bonded indebtedness of any other zone (§ 17). Revenue bonds pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941, by majority vote in the district or in the zone affected (§ 25.1). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5(4), 31); disposition of surplus water outside the district (§ 5(5)); fees and charges for use of flood control and storm drainage facilities (§ 5(9)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all property (including land, improvements and personal property) or upon all real property (including land and improvements) in the district to pay general administrative costs and expenses, including maintenance and operation of works, to carry out purposes of common benefit to the district, and to provide a fund for making advances to zones for construction costs; annual ad valorem assessments upon all property or upon all real property or upon land only in each zone or zones for works benefiting such zones; assessments upon any property in any zone according to the provisions of the Improvement Act of 1911, the Improvement Bond Act of 1915, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, or the Refunding Assessment Bond Act of 1935; special assessments upon property in any zone to pay for works constructed under contract by a governmental body (§ 13); annual ad valorem bond assessments upon all property or upon all real property in any zone for which bonds have been issued (§§ 17, 18); groundwater replenishment assessments upon production of water from groundwater supplies in benefiting zones (§§ 26-26.16). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May sell surplus water outside district. (§ 5(5)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

23 Projects

Instituted by engineering investigation and report, and by adoption of project, resolution of intention, notice, and hearing, by the board; board may not proceed if written protests filed by a majority in number of the registered voters residing within the zones affected (§ 12).

SANTA CRUZ COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1955:1489:2701; D.A. 7390; West 77. "The Santa Cruz County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for conservation of water and control and disposition of flood, storm and other waters of the district (§ 4). Provide water for present or future beneficial use; conserve water; replenish groundwater supply; sell, appropriate and acquire water (§§ 29-36, etc.). |
| 3 Territory | All of Santa Cruz County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Does not affect organization or powers of other districts in the county (§ 2). No city or district exercising the power to produce, store or distribute water may be included in a zone established to perform a similar purpose without its consent (§ 320). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 441, 442, 94, 232, 436, 588). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 71). If a zone includes a city or district empowered to produce, store or distribute water, the mayor, president, chairman or appointed representative shall be an ex officio member as to matters pertaining to such zone (§ 72). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the district necessary to carry out purposes; for relocation of roads and public utility structures must be paid by district (§§ 23, 25, 47-49). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for acquisition of property or construction and operation of works; may purchase water from the State or U.S. (§§ 571-597). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 301, 211, 214, 231, 252, 253, 431, 463); revenue bonds (§ 531); member units (any city, public or municipal corporation or district, political subdivision or agency of the State, within the county but not within any zone, empowered to appropriate and deliver water) may contract with the district for differing liabilities (§§ 571-597). See "Assessments" for applicability of special acts. Revenue bonds (See "Bonds"). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, on a zone basis by 2/3 vote in the zone or zones affected (§§ 431-445, 463); issuance of bonds pursuant to contract with U.S., by majority vote (§ 590); revenue bonds pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941, by majority vote (§ 531); refunding bonds, as provided for refunding of bonds by cities (§ 492); may issue warrants (§ 155). See "Assessments" for applicability of special acts. |
| 16 Revenues | Rates or charges for services, facilities, and water furnished by the district (§§ 35, 171, 172, 573); sales, leases of property (§§ 43, 573); investments (§§ 459, 460). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments on all taxable property in the district, not to exceed 2¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation, for general administrative costs, surveys, etc. (§§ 191-196); annual ad valorem upon taxable real property in any zone for expenditure in connection with works benefiting the zone, not to exceed 25¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation of real property unless authorized by majority vote at an election (§§ 211-214, 231-234); annual ad valorem upon real property of any zone for which bonds have been issued to meet bond indebtedness of the zone (§§ 251-256, 463). The Improvement Act of 1911 the Improvement Bond Act of 1915, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Street Opening Act of 1903 are made applicable (§§ 551-556). Assessments on all taxable property in member units or zones to meet payments due under contracts with the U.S. or any delinquent contract payments due from member units (§§ 591, 594). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish water for recreation outside the district (§ 31). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |

23 Projects

Instituted by proceedings for establishment of zones, by issuance of bonds or by contracts with the United States, the State or any political subdivision, county, city, district or agency of the State, or member units in the district, etc. (§§ 301, 435, 572, etc.).

SHASTA COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1957:1512:2844; D.A. 7580; West 83. "The Shasta County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any present or future beneficial use or uses of the lands or inhabitants within the agency (§ 50); control and conserve flood and storm waters; replenish groundwater; reduce waste of water (§ 51); develop incidental hydroelectric power for operation of district works; may also sell right to use of falling water (§ 55). Construct and operate works to make use of water (§§ 52, 54). Zone 2 created for treatment and disposition of sewage and for control of storm and flood waters (§ 179), subject to approval at an election (§ 179.1). |
| 3 Territory | All of Shasta County (§ 20). |
| 4 Overlap | Agency does not supersede any municipality, public district or public agency now or hereafter established in the county; more than one district or municipality having similar powers over similar territory is permitted (§ 20). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 13, 175, 186). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Agency validly created for purposes of assessment and taxation notwithstanding (§ 98). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 22); board of trustees for any zone which includes both City of Redding and Enterprise Public Utility District or for any other zone upon petition and approval at an election; such boards succeed to powers of directors with respect to supply of water in the zones, etc., (§§ 61, 167-177). Board of 7 trustees for Zone 2, elected from the 7 wards of the zone (§§ 179.2, 179.4). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the agency with resolution of consent by board of supervisors of affected county, necessary for carrying out purposes of the agency, except property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use or property held or used by a public agency for development or distribution of electric power (§§ 42, 65); must pay for relocation of structures or utilities (§§ 56, 66). Zone 2 has same powers as the agency except as to property of other public agencies within the zone (§ 179.8). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws and other federal acts permitting cooperation or contracting for carrying out purposes of the agency; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 75); may cooperate and contract with U.S. in acquisition and sale of water and in construction and operation of works for conserving and controlling flood or storm waters or in acquisition and operation of any authorized property or works (§ 59). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be created for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 135, 148, 160, 180, 188); member units (any district or political subdivision of the State empowered to appropriate and deliver water which contracts with the agency for payment of construction costs or for delivery of water) may contract for differing liabilities (§§ 11, 12, 48, 60, 76, 96, 115-121). Revenue bonds (§ 62). Zone 2 created for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 179, 179.5, 179.6, 179.9). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation bonds, on a zone basis, by 2/3 vote in zone or zones of issuance, not to exceed 10% of assessed valuation of taxable property in such zones (§§ 148-156, 158, 160, 179.5); refunding bonds by majority vote (§ 165); revenue bonds, by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 62, 179.6); interest-bearing warrants, not to exceed amount of anticipated revenues of the year in which issued (§ 90); may not incur indebtedness exceeding in any year anticipated revenue for such year except pursuant to contracts with U.S. or special assessments against delinquent member units or issuance of general obligation bonds (§ 91). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 42, 43); sales of hydroelectric power and right to use of falling water at wholesale (§ 55); agency may contribute toward cost of water supply of a member unit if 4/5 of the board finds that the agency will be benefited (§ 106); payments by member units (§§ 12, 60, 76). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon all property in the agency to pay costs and expenses of the agency and to carry out purposes of common benefit, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation unless higher rate, either for unlimited duration or for a special term of years, is approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 95, 80); annual ad valorem bond tax upon all taxable property in zones of issuance (§§ 95.5, 150, 160); annual ad valorem zone operation and maintenance assessments on all property in the zone after board hearing or approval by majority vote at an election if one requested by petition (§§ 180-190); annual ad valorem on all taxable property in any member unit delinquent in any payment due under contract with the agency, sufficient to pay the delinquent amount (§ 96). Annual ad valorem on all property in Zone 2, not to exceed 5¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation exclusive of Zone 2 bond tax (§ 179.9). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No authority to sell water outside agency (§ 50). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Projects on behalf of zones may be instituted by the board upon notice and hearing; board may not proceed if written protests filed by majority of titleholders by number or assessed value; institution may be consolidated with the establishment of zones (§§ 135-139). |

SIERRA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2123:4979; D.A. 7661; West 91. "Sierra County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Provide for control and disposition of storm, flood and other waters of the district (§ 3); make water available for any present or future beneficial use or uses of lands or inhabitants within the district, including acquisition, storage and distribution for irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial, recreational and all other beneficial uses (§ 3(q)); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 3(v)). See also § 3(r). |
| 3 Territory | All of Sierra County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 5). |
| 8 Voting | At bond elections: all persons whose names appear on the last Great Register of Sierra County and who own real property in the zone or zones involved; one vote for each \$1,000 of assessed value (or fraction thereof) of real and personal property owned in zone involved (§ 21). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 9); may take no action on any matter pertaining to a zone prior to completion of a project for the zone without approval by 2/3 majority of zone advisory committee appointed by the board, nor any action relating to operation, maintenance or extension of a project without approval by 2/3 majority of zone operating advisory committee appointed by the board (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the district necessary to carry out purposes; may not commence an action outside the county without the consent of board of supervisors of each affected county (§ 3(f)); must pay costs of relocation of works and structures (§ 3(g)); may not acquire or interfere in existing water rights, water uses, and water distribution facilities on an involuntary basis (§ 3(w)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for acquisition of property rights or construction and operation of authorized works (§ 3(m)); may lease or rent to or from the State or U.S. any property or rights necessary for such works (§ 3(n)) and accept contributions in labor, material or money (§ 3(o)); may cooperate and act in conjunction with State or U.S. in construction of works or in any other authorized purposes (§ 3(s)); may contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, leasing, ownership, disposition, use, management, maintenance, repair or operation of any rights, works or other property (§ 3(t)); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation or other federal laws; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 3(u)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 5, 6, 20, 32, 33). Municipal corporations or political subdivisions may contract with district to make payments in lieu of bond assessments (§ 23). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in zone or zones affected (§§ 20, 21, 29, 32); aggregate amount may not exceed that allowed by State Treasurer and in no event 15% of assessed value of real and personal property of zones involved (§ 24); registered warrants draw interest (§ 3(i)). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3(d), 3(n), 14); contributions (§ 3(o)); investments (§ 28); electric power rates (§ 3(v)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district to pay general district expenses and project costs, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 18); annual ad valorem bond assessment upon all taxable property within the benefiting zones (§§ 32, 20, 29); after bonds authorized or contract made with U.S. under Federal reclamation or other laws pursuant to § 3(u), annual ad valorem on all taxable property in benefiting zones to carry out objects and purposes of act and to pay costs of operation and maintenance of zone works, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 33). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | District property exempt from taxation or assessment by the State, any county, city or district (§ 14). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No authority to sell water outside the district (§§ 3(q), 3(r)). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | In the manner provided for dissolution of districts by Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 upon petition of 200 qualified electors (§ 8). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted for one or more zones by adoption of resolution of intention and engineering estimate of cost, notice and hearing by the board; board may not proceed for 6 months if written protests filed by majority of registered voters or freeholders residing in affected zones (§ 6); carried out by creation of zones, bond elections, etc. (§§ 5, 20, 21). |

SIERRA VALLEY GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1980:449:940; D.A. 7662; West 119. "Sierra Valley Groundwater Basin Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Carry on investigations (§ 501). May require registration of extraction facilities and measurement of extractions which shall be reported to the district (§§ 601-604). May carry on the following groundwater management activities: store and recapture water in surface and groundwater reservoirs; acquire water rights including rights outside the district; buy imported water; reclaim water and require conservation measures; buy, sell and exchange water. To solve groundwater problems, may treat, inject and control groundwater including control of extractions and well construction; regulate groundwater replenishment; recapture water; allocate groundwater basin storage (§§ 701, 702); may establish spacing requirements and regulate well construction to minimize well interference (§§ 703, 704). A proposed project for extraction of groundwater may not proceed until the district has determined that sufficient groundwater is available (§§ 1101-1105). May limit extractions of overlying users if they exceed available supply (§§ 709, 709.5). And under these circumstances permits are required for new extractions (§§ 710-712). Make administrative adjudication of complaints relating to well interference (§ 705). |
| 3 Territory | A specifically described area in Plumas and Sierra counties (§ 201). |
| 4 Overlap | Counties and districts retain any rights and powers they already have (§ 402). |
| 8 Voting | No provision. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Determined by the joint powers agreement establishing the district (§ 401). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with state, U.S. and public agencies in carrying on investigations (§ 502). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | May establish zones of benefit (§ 1002). Groundwater extraction charges limited to zone of benefit (§ 802). See "Bonds." |
| 15 Bonds | The following laws are applicable to construction of facilities: the Improvement Act of 1911; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Improvement Act of 1915; Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 1001). |
| 16 Revenues | Groundwater extraction charges (§§ 801-808). |
| 17 Assessments | Management charges not to exceed 50¢ per acre with a \$10 per 20 acre or less parcel minimum for purposes of the district (§§ 901-906). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Prohibit exportation of groundwater other than surplus (§§ 706, 707, 709.7). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | No provision. |

SISKIYOU COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2121:4946; D.A. 7688; West 89. "Siskiyou County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Provide for control and disposition of storm, flood and other waters of the district (§ 3); make water available for any present or future beneficial use or uses of lands or inhabitants within the district, including acquisition, storage and distribution for irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial, recreational and all other beneficial uses (§ 3(q)); develop and sell at wholesale hydroelectric energy to aid in financing water projects (§ 3(v)). See also § 3(r). |
| 3 Territory | All of Siskiyou County except that portion within the Upper Klamath River Basin (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to other zones (§ 5). |
| 8 Voting | At bond elections: all persons whose names appear on the last Great Register of Siskiyou County and who own real property in the zone or zones involved; one vote for each \$1,000 of assessed value (or fraction thereof) of real and personal property owned in zone involved (§ 21). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 9); may take no action on any matter pertaining to a zone prior to completion of a project for the zone without approval by $\frac{2}{3}$ majority of zone advisory committee appointed by the board, nor any action relating to operation, maintenance or extension of a project without approval by $\frac{2}{3}$ majority of zone operating advisory committee appointed by the board (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the county necessary to carry out purposes of the act (§ 3(f)); must pay costs of relocation of works and structures (§ 3(g)); may not acquire or interfere in existing water rights, water uses, and water distribution facilities on an involuntary basis (§ 3(w)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for acquisition of property rights or construction and operation of authorized works (§ 3(m)); may lease or rent to or from the State or U.S. any property or rights necessary for such works (§ 3(n)) and accept contributions in labor, material or money (§ 3(o)); may cooperate and act in conjunction with State or U.S. in construction of works for flood control or in any other authorized purposes (§ 3(s)); may contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, leasing, ownership, disposition, use, management, maintenance, repair or operation of any rights, works or other property (§ 3(t)); may cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation or other federal laws; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 3(u)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 5, 6, 20, 32, 33). Municipal corporations, or political subdivisions may contract with district to make payments in lieu of bond assessments (§ 23). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in zone or zones affected (§§ 20, 21, 29, 32); aggregate amount may not exceed 15% of assessed value of real and personal property of zones involved (§ 24); registered warrants draw interest (§ 3(i)). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3(d), 3(n), 14); contributions (§ 3(o)); investments (§ 28); electric power sales (§ 3(v)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all taxable property in the district to pay general district expenses and project costs, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 18); annual ad valorem bond assessment upon all taxable property within the benefiting zones (§§ 32, 20, 29); after bonds authorized or contract made with U.S. under Federal reclamation or other laws pursuant to § 3(u), annual ad valorem on all taxable property in benefiting zones to carry out objects and purposes of act and to pay costs of operation and maintenance of zone works, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 33). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | District property exempt from taxation or assessment by the State, any county, city or district (§ 14). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No authority to sell water outside the district (§§ 3(q), 3(r)). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | On petition of 10% of qualified electors, land may be annexed under Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 8.5). |
| 22 Dissolution | In the manner provided for by Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 upon petition of 200 qualified electors (§ 8). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted for one or more zones by adoption of resolution of intention and engineering estimate of cost, notice and hearing by the board; board may not proceed for 6 months if written protests filed by majority of registered voters or freeholders residing in affected zones (§ 6); carried out by creation of zones, bond elections, etc. (§§ 5, 20, 21). |

SOLANO COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1989:573:1881; D.A. 7733; West 64. "Solano County Water Agency Act." (Formerly the Solano County Flood Control & Water Conservation District). |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for present or future beneficial uses of the lands or inhabitants, including irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial and all other beneficial uses (§ 407); control flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into the district, conserve such waters by storage in surface reservoirs, divert and transport such waters for beneficial uses within the agency, release such waters for underground replenishment, reduce waste of water, protect life and property from floods (§ 408); install recreational facilities or landscaping (§ 414); power generation for wholesale or agency use by 2/3 vote of board (§ 416). |
| 3 Territory | All of Solano County, any part of a participating agency lying outside of the county and the Davis Campus of the University of California (§ 30). |
| 4 Overlap | Shall not affect any municipality or public agency now or hereafter established for flood control, reclamation, conservation, storage, distribution, sale, use or development of water (§60). |
| 8 Voting | See Elections Code §§ 23500 et seq. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors plus members appointed by water agencies and mayors of cities (§ 200); 2/3 vote for major changes (§ 205). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property for carrying out purposes; consent of board of supervisors of affected county for acquiring property outside of county (§ 404). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or United States in same respect as with participating agencies (§ 431). May cooperate and contract with United States under Federal reclamation laws with all the powers of irrigation districts (§ 452); such contracts must be approved by 2/3 vote under certain circumstances (§ 453; may cooperate and contract with State or United States in purchase, acquisition and sale of water, and in construction, acquisition or operation of works (§ 450); may contract with State or United States to contribute financially, for periods up to 40 years, toward cost of supplying water to member units (§ 511). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Governing body of any participating agency may contract to pay an amount in lieu of assessment to be raised in its area (§ 607); zones may be established for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 600-606); revenue bonds without election under Revenue Bond Act of 1941 (§§ 565-566). |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation zone bonds without election by 2/3 vote of board (§§ 560-563); improvement bonds may be issued under Improvement Act of 1911, Improvement Bond Act of 1915 and Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 (§ 540); bonds under Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, Gov. Code § 53311 et seq. (§ 550); 15-year warrants or notes by 2/3 vote of board if over \$250,000 (§§ 572-573); 40 year maximum term of bonds (§ 522); refunding bonds by same procedure as original bonds (§ 528). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 62); charges for water, water rights, or use of facilities (§ 431). |
| 17 Assessments | Benefit assessments agency-wide or by zone (§§ 700 -705). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | Rights of way, works and all other district property not assessable or taxable for State, county, municipal or district purposes (§ 63). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May only furnish water within agency (§ 431). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Boundary changes if county boundary changes; not governed by Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 66) . |

23 Projects

Projects may be initiated by resolution of the board after notice and hearing if no protest; if there is a protest by 25% of affected landowners, election. If there is a protest by 50% of affected landowners, no project (§§ 610-612).

SONOMA COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1949:994:1793; D.A. 7757; West 53. "Sonoma County Water Agency Act." (Formerly the Sonoma County Flood Control and Water Conservation District). |
| 2 Purposes | Water conservation, control and disposition of flood, storm and other waters of the agency, generating of electric energy; make water available for any beneficial use (§ 3). See subsections of § 3 for specific powers. Furnish water for beneficial uses within or without the agency (§ 3.6); produce, distribute and sell surface and groundwater (§ 3.7); provide recreation in connection with flood control and water conservation works (§ 3.8). |
| 3 Territory | All of Sonoma County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | A zone may be created within a zone (§ 13.1). Cities may request exclusion from proposed agency ordinances (§ 7). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 13.9, 13.10, 16). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§§ 4, 13.1). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the agency necessary to carry out purposes (§ 3(f)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with United States under Federal reclamation laws; same powers as irrigation districts (§ 3(r)); may enter into contracts with State or United States for acquisition of property or rights, or construction, operation or maintenance of works or improvements; may lease or rent property or rights to or from the State or United States; may accept contributions (§§ 3(m), (n), (o), 3.5); see also "Assessments." |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Improvement districts as in irrigation districts (§ 30.13); zones for works of special benefit may be established for assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 13.1-13.14); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); see also "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote of the agency or affected zones (§§ 3(i), 13.10, 16, 24); such bonds may be issued on a zone basis (§§ 13.10, 13.13); revenue bonds, by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 or by 4/5 vote of the board without an election (§§ 16, 30.17); refunding bonds by resolution of the board and agreement with bondholders (§ 27); improvement bonds secured by assessments (§§ 30.2 30.4). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3(d), 3(n), 9); rates and charges for water (§§ 3(q), 3.6, 3.7) or for services and facilities (§ 3(s)); title to water rights may not be conveyed or alienated except by vote of the electors (§ 9); contributions (§ 3(o)); investments of sinking funds (§ 23). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem upon taxable property in agency, in same manner as county taxes, not to exceed 15¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation, for agency purposes (§ 12); additional annual ad valorem assessments upon the taxable property in the agency may be made to meet obligations to the United States and the State with respect to certain flood control projects or to the State with respect to obtaining a water supply under the California Water Plan (§ 12.2); annual ad valorem upon all taxable real property, including lands and improvements, excluding property of any county, municipality or political subdivision or of the State or United States, sufficient to meet general obligation bond indebtedness (§§ 27, 28); annual ad valorem upon all taxable real property in any zone or zones for zone purposes, not to exceed in the aggregate (on land in one or more zones) 25¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation except pursuant to an election (§§ 13.1, 13.5, 13.7, 13.9, 13.15); annual ad valorem upon all taxable real property in each zone of bond issuance to meet zone bond indebtedness (§ 13.14); assessments according to benefits in improvement districts (§§ 30.13, 30.15) or upon lands fronting on streets or public places in, under or upon which works are constructed (§ 30.1); the Improvement Act of 1911, Improvement Bond Act of 1915, Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and Street Opening Act of 1903 are applicable (§§ 30.2-30.4). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Can furnish water outside agency (§§ 3(q), 3.6). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Initiated by engineering survey and report, estimate by board of amount of money required, election for issuance of bonds (§§ 14-16), or by formation or extension of zones (§§ 13.1-13.14). |

SOUTH DELTA WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1973:1089:2207; D.A. 9099c-3; West 116. "South Delta Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To enter into and perform one or more contracts with the U.S. and the State, or either, to protect the water supply of the lands within the agency against intrusion of ocean salinity and to assure the lands within the agency a dependable supply of water of suitable quality sufficient to meet present and future needs (§ 4.1); to advise landowners about flood control and reclamation (§ 4.1); no authority to affect water rights within agency (§ 4.5). |
| 3 Territory | Certain described lands in the County of San Joaquin (§ 9.1). |
| 4 Overlap | No provision. |
| 8 Voting | Landowners, one vote for each \$1 of assessed value of land; proxy vote allowed (§§ 1.3(i), 2.2, 2.3). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | 5 directors elected by divisions; must be an owner of real property, or legal representative of an owner of real property, within the division (§§ 3.2, 3.5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | No provision. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | See "Purposes." May act jointly with and cooperate with the State and the U.S. to perform purposes (§ 4.2(h)). Contracts with State or U.S. must be approved by majority vote at an election (§§ 6.1, 7.1); amendment or termination of contract after hearing; if 15% protest, election, majority vote (§ 7.6-7.9); a contract with U.S. or state for drought emergency services without election (§ 4.4). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Benefit zones (§§ 5.9-5.17). |
| 15 Bonds | May issue warrants in anticipation of assessments (§ 5.6). |
| 16 Revenues | Disposal of property (§ 4.2(d)); may raise revenue under some provisions of Reclamation Districts Act, Water Code §§ 50000 et seq. (§ 5.8). |

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>17 Assessments</i> | Annual per acre charge on land only, not to exceed \$200,000, for purposes other than payment under contracts with the State or the U.S., unless a higher rate is approved by the voters (§§ 5.1-5.5). |
| <i>18 Taxation of District Property</i> | No provision. |
| <i>19 Sale Outside District</i> | No provision. |
| <i>20 Department of Water Resources</i> | No provision. |
| <i>21 Inclusion Exclusion</i> | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| <i>22 Dissolution</i> | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| <i>23 Projects</i> | No provision. |

SUTTER COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1984:688:2529; D.A. 7770 West 125. "Sutter County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make sufficient water available for beneficial uses including storage and distribution of water for irrigation, domestic and fire protection and other beneficial uses (§ 409). May construct and operate hydroelectric projects for district's use or for sale at wholesale (§ 412). May control drainage, flood or storm water and store and transport the water for beneficial uses. Release water from surface reservoirs to replenish groundwater; alleviate high groundwater levels (§ 410). |
| 3 Territory | All of Sutter County (§ 40). |
| 4 Overlap | Most powers cannot be exercised within existing districts without their approval (§ 406). Zones of benefit may overlap (§ 602). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters, if 1,000 or more within area. If fewer than 1,000, then landowners get 1 vote for each \$1,000 assessed valuation on voting area. |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of supervisors, or on their 4/5 vote, five members appointed by board of supervisors or elected by district (§§ 200-203. Board may establish zone council in any zone and delegate any authority to it (§§ 620, 622). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or outside the district but inside the state necessary to carry out its purposes (§ 415). May not acquire hydroelectric facilities (§ 412) or water rights (§ 413) by condemnation. |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate with state and U.S for any purpose authorized in the act (§ 460). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones or improvement districts may be established by the boards; improvement districts may be established as in irrigation districts (§§ 600, 602). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | Improvement bonds under the following acts: Improvement Act of 1911; Improvement Bond Act of 1915; Municipal Improvement Act of 1913; Refunding Assessment Bond Act of 1935 (§ 520). Bonds for benefit of a zone or for the district as a whole (§ 525). Additional bonds (§ 536), refunding bonds (§ 537). Revenue bonds for entire district or any zone under the Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 550). Warrants up to 5 years by 4/5 vote of the board (§§ 562, 563). Interest rate on bonds cannot exceed 12% (§ 590). |
| 16 Revenues | Standby charges up to \$10 per acre (§ 441). County may grant funds to the district for district purposes without a requirement for repayment (§ 580). Lease of district property (§ 414). |
| 17 Assessments | Benefit assessments for entire district or a zone for any authorized purpose (§§ 700, 701). The Improvement Bond Act of 1915 and the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 made applicable (§ 600). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Only surplus water may be delivered outside the district (§ 409). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Noncontiguous territory inside or outside the county may be annexed to or detached from the district (§ 81). Annexation or detachment of land for a zone by petition or resolution, hearing and election; may be conditional (§ 601). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Government Code § 56000 et seq. |
| 23 Projects | Resolution of board and engineering report, notice, hearing and election (§§ 640-642). Engineering investigation of groundwater improvement projects; must be approved by 2/3 of eligible voters (§ 411). A project within a zone must be approved by a majority vote of the eligible voters (§ 642). |

SUTTER COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2088:4819; D.A. 9096; West 86. "The Sutter County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any present or future beneficial use or uses of lands or inhabitants in the agency (§ 4); control and conserve drainage, flood and storm waters, replenish groundwater; protect watercourses, watersheds, roads, life and property from water damage (§ 4.1); store, conserve, reclaim and import water; prevent pollution and contamination of water (§ 4.3). |
| 3 Territory | All of Sutter County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Agency does not supersede any municipality, public district or public agency now or hereafter established in the agency for flood control, reclamation, conservation, storage, distribution, sale, use or development of water; more than one district having similar powers over similar territory permitted (§ 22). May establish zones without reference to the boundaries of other zones (§ 1.1). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors, assisted by advisory council appointed by the board (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the agency necessary for agency purposes except publicly owned property, or property owned by private irrigation companies, held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use, unless substitute facilities are provided; must pay cost of replacement of public utilities (§ 3.4). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | <p>May cooperate and contract with United States under Federal reclamation laws and other federal acts for carrying out purposes of the agency; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 6); may cooperate and contract with the State and the United States in acquisition and sale of water and the construction and operation of works for controlling, conserving and transporting flood or storm waters for beneficial uses, including recreational uses; may contract for joint acquisition and operation of any authorized works (§ 6.2); agency debt limit does not apply to contracts with United States (§ 13).</p> |
| 14 Debt Segregation | <p>Member units for bonding and contracting purposes (§§ 2(g), 5.1, 5.4, 15); liability of member units limited by contract with the agency (§ 5.4). Zones for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 29-36). See also "Bonds."</p> |
| 15 Bonds | <p>Revenue bonds under Revenue Bond Law of 1941, by majority vote (§ 16). General obligation bonds may be issued by member units in accordance with their own governing laws to pay costs of works of benefit to them (§ 15). General obligation zone bonds by majority vote (§ 32).</p> |
| 16 Revenues | <p>Sales, leases of property (3.5, 5, 11); rates and charges for services to member units and sales, leases of property, etc., to member units (§§ 2(g), 5, 5.1); fees and charges for facilities (§ 4.45).</p> |
| 17 Assessments | <p>If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem on all taxable property to pay costs and expenses of the agency, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation (§ 14). Annual ad valorem upon all property within the agency (land, improvements), and personal property) or all real property (land and improvements for general agency purposes; annual ad valorem zone assessments upon all property or all real property in the zone; special assessments upon the property in any zone to make payments under contracts with another governmental agency; all such assessments shall be collected with county taxes; the Improvement Act of 1911, the Improvement Bond Act of 1915, and the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913 are applicable (§ 14.15). Annual ad valorem assessments on all property in zone or zones for paying zone bonds (§ 35). Additional annual ad valorem zone assessments not to exceed 25¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation unless approved by majority vote at an election (§ 31).</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| 18 <i>Taxation of District Property</i> | No provision. |
| 19 <i>Sale Outside District</i> | Sale of surplus water only (§§ 4.1, 4.3). |
| 20 <i>Department of Water Resources</i> | No provision. |
| 21 <i>Inclusion Exclusion</i> | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 <i>Dissolution</i> | According to special provision or under Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 25). |
| 23 <i>Projects</i> | May be instituted in connection with entering into contracts with member units, issuing bonds, creation of zones, etc. (§§ 5.1, 5.4, 15, 29-36). |

SWAMP LAND DISTRICT NO. 150

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1873-74:629:867; West 2. |
| 2 Purposes | Same as for reclamation districts , Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§§ 1, 2). |
| 3 Territory | Merrit Island, in Yolo County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | See special provisions for Yolo County for reclamation districts (§§ 1,2). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 11 Governing Board | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2, 3); if district adopts work previously done, the value of work done by the landowners shall be estimated by the engineer and credited to the owner on the assessment roll (§ 5). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 1, 2). |

23 Projects

Trustees shall employ an engineer and proceed to adopt a plan for the reclamation of the district (§ 4).

TEHAMA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Citation | 1957:1280:2581; D.A. 8510; West 82. "Tehama County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Provide for control and disposition of storm and flood waters of the district (§ 3); provide water for any present or future beneficial use or uses of lands or inhabitants within the district, including acquisition, storage and distribution for irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, commercial, industrial, recreational and all other beneficial uses (§ 3(q)). See also § 3(r). Has additional powers granted under Davis-Grunsky Act, including recreation and fish and wildlife as part of projects (§ 3.2); generate hydroelectric power for own use or wholesale (§ 3(v)). |
| 3 Territory | All of Tehama County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to boundaries of other zones (§ 4). |
| 8 Voting | At bond elections: registered voters of Tehama County who own real property within the zone or zones involved; number of votes governed by assessed value of real and personal property owned by the elector within the zone involved; one vote for each \$1,000 of assessed value or fraction thereof (§ 20). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of any zone; otherwise district validly created for purposes of assessment (§ 38). |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 8). May take no action on any matter pertaining to a zone without approval by 2/3 majority of zone advisory committee appointed by the board (§ 6). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the county necessary to carry out purposes of the Act (§ 3(f)); must pay cost of relocating bridges and other structures (§ 3(g)); may not acquire or interfere in existing water rights, water uses and facilities for distribution of water on an involuntary basis (§ 3 (w)). |

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>13 State and Federal Cooperation</p> | <p>May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws or other federal acts permitting cooperation or contracting for carrying out purposes of the district; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 3(u)); may contract with State or U.S. for acquisition of property or construction and operation of authorized works (§ 3(m)); may lease or rent property to or from State or U.S. (§ 3(n)) and receive contributions (§ 3(o)); may cooperate with State or U.S. in construction of works for controlling and conserving flood or storm waters or any other authorized works or purposes (§ 3(s)); may contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, construction, maintenance or operation of authorized works (§ 3(t)); any contracted indebtedness with State or U.S. exceeding income of revenue for the year must be approved by 2/3 vote at an election (§ 3.1); may contract with State under Davis-Grunsky Act (§ 3.2). See also § 4.2.</p> |
| <p>14 Debt Segregation</p> | <p>Zones may be established for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 4-6, 18-20, 28, 31, 31.5, 32). Municipal corporations or political subdivisions may contract with district to make payments in lieu of bond assessments § (22).</p> |
| <p>15 Bonds</p> | <p>Five to 50-year; up to 8% interest general obligation, by 2/3 vote in zone or zones affected; aggregate amount may not exceed 15 percent of assessed value of real and personal property of zones involved (§§ 20, 23, 28, 31); registered warrants draw interest (§ 3(i)).</p> |
| <p>16 Revenues</p> | <p>Sales, leases of property (§§ 3(d), 3(n), 13); contributions (§ 3(o)); investments (§ 27); charges for recreation and other services from Davis-Grunsky Act projects (§ 3.2).</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem (known as the general tax levy) on all taxable property in the district to pay general administrative expenses and overhead (cost of surveys, zoning, printing, advertising, clerical, legal and engineering help, etc.) not to exceed 7¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation; board may condition assessments over 3¢ to be approved at an election (§ 17); annual ad valorem bond assessment upon all taxable property within the benefiting zones (§ 31); annual ad valorem zone assessments upon all taxable property in the zones to carry out any obligations specified in the Act and to pay contractual indebtedness to State or U.S. (§ 31.5); annual ad valorem zone assessments on all taxable property in benefiting zones to carry out purposes of Act and to pay costs of operation and maintenance of zone works, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, or 15¢ if approved unanimously by zone advisory committee, or 50¢ if approved by majority vote at an election (§ 32). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | District property exempt from taxation or assessment by the State, any county, city, or district (§ 13). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No authority to furnish water outside agency (§§ 3(q), 3(r)). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 upon petition of 200 qualified electors (§ 7). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted for one or more zones by adoption of resolution of intention and engineering estimate of cost, notice and hearing by the board; board may not proceed for 6 months if written protests filed by majority of registered voters or freeholders residing in affected zones (§ 5); carried out by creation of zones, bond elections, etc., (§§ 4, 19, 20). |

TULARE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1969:1149:221; D.A. 8706; West 111; "Tulare County Flood Control District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into the district (§ 4). See § 5 for specific powers; incidental water conservation (§ 5.5). |
| 3 Territory | All of Tulare County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be created without reference to boundaries of other zones; zones may not include any part of a city without considering recommendation of city council (§ 3). Does not affect district or municipality having similar powers (§§ 5.5, 40). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§§ 13, 15). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 6). May delegate any or all of its powers to a commission appointed by the board (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the district necessary to carry out purposes; must pay for relocation of utilities etc.; may not condemn property appropriated to public use by any existing county or municipal utility district (§ 5(12)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and act in conjunction with the State and U.S. in construction of works and in carrying out a plan or system of works; may enter into and perform contracts with State and U.S. for joint construction, leasing, ownership, disposition, operation, management and repair of rights, works or other property; may cooperate and contract with U.S. under federal reclamation or other laws (§§ 5(6), 5(8), 5(14)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be established for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 3, 11-19). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in each affected zone (§§ 15, 18, 27). Refunding bonds by resolution of board, with consent of bondholders (§ 29). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 5(4), 34). Investment of bond proceeds (§ 37). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem (1) upon all taxable property in the district to pay general administrative costs and to carry out purposes of general benefit, not to exceed 2¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation; (2) upon all taxable property (land, improvements, and personal property) or upon all real property (land and improvements) in each zone or participating zone to pay for construction and operation of works for the zones and principal and interest on bonds. Assessments upon all property or all real property in any zone according to benefits. Special assessments to meet contractual obligations with governmental bodies. Total assessments in any zone may not exceed 20¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation for flood control purposes, exclusive of general administrative tax and exclusive of bond assessments (§§ 14, 14.5, 18, 19, 21, 29). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | District bonds exempt from taxation (§ 24). |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by engineering report, resolution of intention by the board, notice, hearing, and election, approval by majority vote; zones may be established concurrently; if written protests filed by majority of holders of title to real property representing one-half or more of the assessed valuation, project may not proceed (§§ 3, 10-13). |

TUOLUMNE COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1969:1236:2398; D.A. 8740; West 113; "Tuolumne County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for all present or future beneficial uses of lands or inhabitants; develop and sell hydroelectric energy at wholesale; control flood and storm waters; to prevent unlawful exportation of water; to prevent contamination and pollution of water (§§ 11-15). |
| 3 Territory | All of Tuolumne County (§ 2). |
| 4 Overlap | Does not affect district or municipality having similar powers (§ 95). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 3(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 33). ^{23/} |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within the agency necessary to carry out purposes, except publicly owned property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use; must pay for replacement of public utilities (§ 8). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation and other laws, with same powers as irrigation districts (§ 30); may cooperate, act in conjunction, and contract with State and U.S. in acquisition, purchase and sale of water, and construction and operation of works for conservation and transportation of water or for flood protection (§ 32). See also § 24. |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); member units (districts, cities, and other political subdivisions wholly or partially in and contracting with the agency) may contract for differing liabilities (§§ 3(f), 3(g), 24, 26-28). |

23. Before agency could act, board of supervisors, after notice, required to adopt resolution declaring need for agency to function (§ 2.5).

| | |
|---|---|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in each member unit for which bonds issued; no member unit liable for share of bonded indebtedness of any other member unit (§§ 46-50); revenue and refunding revenue bonds by majority vote (§§ 51, 86); aggregate agency indebtedness (bonds, special assessments, contracts) shall not exceed amount of capital obligations underwritten by member units plus amounts agreed to be paid by member units to the agency or to the U.S. for water (§ 42). Agency bonds are tax exempt (§ 84). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales and leases of property, water, water rights or use of district works; rates, rentals or other charges for services or facilities; sales of hydroelectric energy or right to use of falling water; payments by member units (§§ 3(g), 9, 12, 22-27, 39, 64, 81). Investments (§ 92). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem on all taxable property in agency to pay any lawful expenditures except cost of constructing works, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of bond and special assessments (§ 43); special annual ad valorem on all taxable property in member units delinquent in payments due agency under contract (§ 44); annual ad valorem in each member unit in which general obligation bonds issued for payment of bond indebtedness (§§ 49, 50). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish water outside district (§§ 14, 15). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Dissolved under Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 98). |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by board by making investigations, letting construction contracts, contracting with member units, the State or U.S., issuing bonds, etc. (§§ 10, 17, 24, 30, 32, 46, 51, 52). |

UNION ISLAND RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 1

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1903:36:37; West 7. |
| 2 Purposes | Protect land within the district from overflow and to effect and maintain complete and permanent reclamation of land (§ 1); has same powers as reclamation districts, Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§§ 6, 8). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described portion of Union Island in San Joaquin County (§§ 1, 2). |
| 4 Overlap | All other reclamation districts in conflict therewith are dissolved (§ 9). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 trustees elected at large; must own land in the district (§ 6). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
|--------------------|--|

UNION ISLAND RECLAMATION DISTRICT NO. 2

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1903:36:37; West 7. |
| 2 Purposes | Protect land within the district from overflow and to effect and maintain complete and permanent reclamation of land (§ 3); has same powers as reclamation districts. Water Code §§ 50000, et seq. (§§ 6, 8). |
| 3 Territory | A certain described portion of Union Island in San Joaquin County (§§ 3, 4). |
| 4 Overlap | All other reclamation districts are dissolved (§ 9). |
| 8 Voting | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 11 Governing Board | 3 trustees, elected at large; must own land in the district (§ 6). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 15 Bonds | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 16 Revenues | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 17 Assessments | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 22 Dissolution | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |
| 23 Projects | Same as for reclamation districts (§§ 6, 8). |

VALLEJO SANITATION AND FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1952 (1st Ex. Sess.):17:351; D.A. 8934; West 67. "Vallejo Sanitation and Flood Control District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To provide for collection and disposal of sewage and industrial waste and for the control and disposition of the storm and flood waters of the district, to protect the public health, and to protect the waterways, property, public highways and public places in the district from damage from such storm and flood waters (§ 2). |
| 3 Territory | A specifically described area in Solano County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones within the district for sanitary sewage disposal may be the same as or separate and distinct from zones for storm water control (§ 7). |
| 8 Voting | Qualified electors of Solano County residing within the district (§ 8). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of any zone (§ 17); board also required to file certified copy of map or plat with county board of supervisors (§ 16). |
| 11 Governing Board | A board of five trustees, two of whom are appointed by the Mayor and must be members of the city council of Vallejo and two of whom must be members of the county board of supervisors and the fifth member is appointed by the four ex officio members subject to approval of the city council and board of supervisors and may not be a member of either; must be a resident of the district. (§§ 3, 4). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the district necessary for carrying out purposes; may compel construction, alteration or removal of structures so as to prevent obstruction of free flow of water (§§ 2(f), 22). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for acquisition of property or rights or for the construction, maintenance or operation of works and improvements (§ 2(n)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Special zones may be established for assessment purposes (§§ 2(m), 7, 16); revenue bonds (see "Bonds"); see also "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by majority vote (§§ 8, 16, 21); also refunding bonds by majority vote (§ 21.5); revenue bonds by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§§ 18, 21); may issue six percent warrants, not to exceed \$200,000 in amount, for preliminary expenses (§ 17); unpaid registered warrants draw interest (§§ 2(i), 17). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property or rights (§§ 2(d), 2(o)); tolls, rents and charges for services or facilities (§ 2(j)); may accept contributions in labor, materials or money (§ 2(p)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon lands, excluding lands belonging to the U.S., the State or any county, city or political subdivision within the district to carry out any of the objects or purposes of the act and to pay operation and maintenance costs, not to exceed 50¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation, exclusive of bond assessments (§ 17); annual ad valorem bond assessment upon lands within the district; different percentages may be levied in different zones (§§ 16, 8); the Improvement Act of 1911 and the Improvement Act of 1915, providing for special assessment proceedings, are applicable (§ 26). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | If benefited, any additional land may be included (including land in another county if consent given by board of supervisors of affected county), and if not benefited, any land may be excluded, pursuant to the procedure set forth in the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 19). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by engineering investigation and report, hearing, establishment of zones and bond election (§§ 7, 8). |

VENTURA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Citation | 1944 (4th Ex. Sess.):44:168: D.A. 8955- West 46. "Ventura County Flood Control Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To control flood and storm waters of the district and of streams flowing into the district; to conserve such waters for beneficial and useful purposes by spreading, storing, retaining and causing them to percolate into the soil, or in any other manner, and to protect the watercourses, watersheds, public highways, life and property in the district from such waters; to prevent waste, diminution of supply or exportation of water; to obtain, retain and reclaim drainage, storm, flood and other waters for beneficial use in the district; to protect and restore shorelines and beaches; (§ 7). Recreational use and beautification of district lands and property (§ 7.10). |
| 3 Territory | All of Ventura County except the Islands of Anacapa and San Nicholas (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Special zones may be created within regular zones (§ 6.1). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 15). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County board of supervisors (§ 8). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property, within or without the district, necessary to carry out purposes of the act; may be required to relocate streets, railroads, canals or other property (§§ 7(8), 29). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for joint acquisition, use, operation, etc., of works; may cooperate with State or U.S. in construction of works or other purposes and to adopt and carry out plans (§ 7(9)); may borrow money from State or U.S., to finance zone projects upon declaration of emergency and $\frac{2}{3}$ vote (§ 7.5); may cooperate with State or U.S. for protecting beaches or shorelines (§ 7(14)). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Four zones are created (§§ 2, 6) for both assessment and bonding purposes (§§ 12, 18). Special zones may be created for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 6.1, 6.2, 7.5); improvement districts may be formed as in irrigation districts (§ 36). See also "Assessments." |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote in zones of issuance (§ 6.2, 15, 25) which are obligations only of zones of issuance (§§ 18, 16); or by resolution subject to majority vote in election if substantial protests (§ 20.1 - 20.12). May also issue general obligation bonds on a district-wide basis to finance any project for importing water into the district, by 2/3 vote in the district (§ 35). May obtain loans for financing zone projects, within certain limits, upon approval by 2/3 vote at an election (§ 7.5). Notes in amounts not exceeding \$500,000 which may be payable in installments over a period fixed by the board (§ 7.7). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§ 7(4), 11); sale or delivery of water § 7 (9)). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments upon all taxable property or all taxable real property to pay district expenses and to carry out any purposes of common benefit to the district as a whole; annual ad valorem assessments upon all taxable property in any zone according to special benefits derived by the zone; aggregate assessments in any year may not exceed 32¢ in Zone 1, or 40¢ in Zones 2 and 4, 27¢ in any special zone (in addition to those for Zones 1, 2, 3 or 4) on each \$100 assessed valuation exclusive of bond assessments and exclusive of assessments to pay cost of facilities for importing water (§ 12); annual ad valorem assessments upon all taxable property in each zone of issuance to meet zone bond indebtedness (§ 19) and in the district to meet district bond indebtedness (§ 35). Improvement district assessments as in irrigation districts (§ 36). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are made applicable (§ 36). Special fees and charges as a condition for development of land, not to exceed \$2400 per acre for any zone other than a special zone (§ 7.1). Additional ad valorem assessments in Zone 1 to finance repair or removal of Matilija Dam, not to exceed 5¢ per \$100 assessed valuation (§ 12.1). Annual ad valorem assessments in Zone 3 to pay protection district bond indebtedness (§ 12.2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May only furnish water within district (§ 7). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Joint projects by contiguous zones are initiated by resolution of intention by the board, notice and hearing, and order of the board; the board may not proceed if written protests filed by a majority of the registered voters residing in either zone (§ 14). Special zones for projects of benefit to their areas may be formed upon notice and hearing (§ 6.1). |

YOLO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1951:1657:3772; D.A. 9307; West 65. "Yolo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Control and disposition of the storm and flood waters of the district (§ 3); make water available for any beneficial use of lands or inhabitants (§ 3(q)); construct and operate hydroelectric facilities for own use or for sale of power at wholesale (§ 3(w)). See §§ 3 and 4 for specific powers. |
| 3 Territory | Certain described territory in Yolo County (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Zones may be established without reference to other zones (§§ 3.6, 14); unless created for same purpose (§ 3.8). For procedure for annexation to a zone, see §§ 3.9 - 3.26. |
| 8 Voting | Persons whose names appear on last great register of Yolo county as residing within the voting zones (§ 16). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | Compliance required upon creation of zones (§ 29). |
| 11 Governing Board | Board of five directors appointed by county board of supervisors; must be resident of the district (§ 5). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or without the district necessary to carry out purposes of the act, but not outside Yolo County without consent of board of supervisors of affected county (§ 3(f)). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May contract with State or U.S. for acquisition of property or rights or for construction, maintenance and operation of works or for joint financing or use or for loans or grants (§§ 3(m). 3.4); may lease to or from State or U.S. property or rights, and may accept from State or U.S. contributions in labor, material or money (§§ 3(n), (o)); may cooperate and contract with State or U.S. in construction, acquisition, leasing, ownership, disposition, operation and maintenance of rights, works or other property (§§ 3(s), (t)). May cooperate with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws; has same powers as irrigation districts (§ 3.5). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 14 Debt Segregation | Zones may be created for bonding and assessment purposes (§§ 3.6, 3.7, 4, 13-16, 28, 30); alternative provision (§ 15.5); any municipal corporation or political subdivision may, with consent of the board, contract with district for payments in lieu of bond assessments in its area (§ 18); revenue bonds 32.1). See also "Assessments." |
| 15 Bonds | General obligation, by 2/3 vote of district or zones affected (§§ 16, 24); refunding, by 2/3 vote (§ 27). May fix rate of interest for unpaid warrants (§ 3(i)). 4-year negotiable notes up to 2 percent of assessed valuation (§ 11.5). Revenue bonds, by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 32.1). Revenue bonds by majority vote, payable only from revenues from rates, tolls, or charges for water, service or facilities or from ground water charges (§ 32.3). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3(d), (n), 9). Rates and charges for water, services or facilities (§§ 3(v), 4, 27.5). Intended to be self-supporting (§ 27.5); standby or availability charges (§ 27.6-27.12). |
| 17 Assessments | Annual ad valorem assessments for general purposes upon taxable property in district, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation (§ 12); annual ad valorem bond assessments upon all taxable property (excluding that of governments and political subdivisions) apportioned among zones, if any, by percentages according to benefits (§ 28); after bonds authorized, additional annual ad valorem assessments upon taxable property, not to exceed 5¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation, for general purposes and operation and maintenance costs, apportioned among zones, if any, by percentages (§ 30); ground water replenishment assessments upon production of water from ground water supplies upon lands benefiting from ground water recharge or distribution of imported water; rates on agricultural water production may differ from rates on production for other uses and rates may vary between zones (§§ 4, 4.7). The Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, the Street Opening Act of 1903, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable (§ 32.2). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May furnish surplus water outside district (§ 3(q), (v)). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | Changes in organization under Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 32). |
| 22 Dissolution | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 23 Projects | Instituted by engineering investigation and report, resolution of Board as to feasibility and amount of bonds required, division of district into zones if necessary because of varying benefits, notice, hearing, election, 2/3 vote (§§ 14-16). |

YUBA-BEAR RIVER BASIN AUTHORITY

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:2131:5032; D.A. 9380; West 93. "Yuba-Bear River Basin Authority Act." |
| 2 Purposes | To develop the water resources of the Yuba and Bear River watersheds and to provide a water supply from those watersheds and incidental facilities for any present or future beneficial use of lands or inhabitants within the authority, including irrigation, domestic, fire protection, municipal, recreation, fish and wildlife enhancement and protection, commercial, industrial and all other beneficial uses and purposes; control and conserve flood and storm waters; prevent contamination of waters (§§ 4, 12-23). |
| 3 Territory | Placer, Nevada and Sierra Counties (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | More than one district or municipality exercising similar power over similar territory is permitted (§ 50). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(g)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | Three directors, one appointed by and to serve at the pleasure of each of the boards of supervisors of the counties within the authority (§ 30). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any necessary property within and, with consent of board of supervisors of affected county, without the authority except publicly owned property held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use; must pay for replacement of public utility facilities (§ 8). |
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Federal Cooperation Law (§ 27). May cooperate and contract with State or U.S. in planning projects, purchase and sale of water, acquisition of water, the construction of works and joint acquisition, construction or management of works (§ 29). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Revenue bonds (§ 46). |

| | |
|---|--|
| 15 Bonds | Revenue bonds, by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 46). May borrow money to be repaid at a future date from revenues (§ 22). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 9, 25, 41); sales of hydroelectric energy and rights to use of falling water (§§ 11, 20); water sales (§ 25); surplus water or works may be sold or leased for use outside the authority for terms up to 25 years (§ 23); 10 percent of excess revenues to be allocated among the 3 counties for development of their water resources; remaining 90 percent to be used for purposes of the authority until water resources of Yuba and Bear Rivers fully developed, then allocated to the 3 counties (§ 47). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem upon all taxable property in the authority, if consent given by board of supervisors of each of the 3 counties, but not to exceed 1¢ on each \$100 of assessed valuation (§ 43). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | May only sell surplus water outside authority (§ 23). |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |
| 21 Inclusion Exclusion | No provision. See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| 22 Dissolution | Under the Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 51). |
| 23 Projects | No specific procedural provisions for institution of projects. |

YUBA COUNTY WATER AGENCY

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 Citation | 1959:788:2780; D.A. 9407; West 84. "The Yuba County Water Agency Act." |
| 2 Purposes | Make water available for any present or future beneficial use or uses of lands or inhabitants in the agency (§ 4); develop and sell at bus bar at wholesale rates hydroelectric power in connection with its projects (§ 4.1); control and conserve flood and storm waters (§ 4.2); store, conserve, reclaim and import water (§ 4.3); sell right to use of falling water § 4.11). |
| 3 Territory | All of Yuba County and contiguous territory within a member unit (§ 1). |
| 4 Overlap | Agency does not supersede any municipality, public district or public agency now or hereafter established in the agency for flood control, reclamation, conservation, storage, distribution, sale, use, or development of water; existence of more than one district or municipality exercising similar powers over similar territory is permitted (§ 22). |
| 8 Voting | Registered voters (§ 2(h)). |
| 10 Government Code § 54900 | No provision. |
| 11 Governing Board | County Board of supervisors, plus two directors elected from divisions who are registered voters and division residents (§ 7). |
| 12 Eminent Domain | Any property within or, with consent of board of supervisors of affected county, without the county necessary for agency purposes, except publicly owned property, or property owned by private irrigation companies, held or used for development, storage or distribution of water for public use, unless substitute facilities are provided; shall pay cost of replacement of public utilities (§ 3.4). |

| | |
|---|---|
| 13 State and Federal Cooperation | May cooperate and contract with U.S. under Federal reclamation laws and other federal acts for carrying out purposes of the agency; has same powers as irrigation districts under Irrigation District Law (§ 6); may cooperate and contract with State or U.S. in acquisition and sale of water and the construction and operation of works for controlling, conserving, and transporting flood or storm waters for beneficial uses, including recreational uses and generation of electric energy; may contract for joint acquisition and operation of any authorized works (§ 6.2); agency debt limit does not apply to contracts with U.S. (§ 13); may borrow money from the State; such indebtedness not subject to agency debt limitation (§ 6.3). |
| 14 Debt Segregation | Member units for bonding, contracting and assessment purposes (§§ 2(g), 5.1, 5.2, 15); liability of member units limited by contract with the agency (§ 5.4). Member unit defined as any municipality, town or district wholly or partially within or contiguous to the agency which is empowered to appropriate and deliver water and which contracts with the agency for payment of construction costs or for delivery of water (§ 2(g)). See also "Bonds." |
| 15 Bonds | Revenue bonds, by majority vote pursuant to Revenue Bond Law of 1941 (§ 16). General obligation bonds may be issued by member units in accordance with their own governing laws to pay costs of works of benefit to them (§ 15). |
| 16 Revenues | Sales, leases of property (§§ 3.5, 5, 11); rates and charges for services to member units and sales, leases of property, etc. to member units (§§ 2(g), 5, 5.1); sale of electric power or falling water (§§ 4.1, 4.11). |
| 17 Assessments | If revenues inadequate, annual ad valorem on all taxable property to pay costs and expenses of the agency, not to exceed 10¢ on each \$100 assessed valuation (§ 14). |
| 18 Taxation of District Property | No provision. |
| 19 Sale Outside District | No provision. |
| 20 Department of Water Resources | No provision. |

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>21 Inclusion Exclusion</i> | Territory outside and contiguous to county may be included by the area becoming a member unit, after notice and hearing by the board, subject to protest by majority of voters in the area (§§ 1, 5.2). See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985. |
| <i>22 Dissolution</i> | See Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985 (§ 25). |
| <i>23 Projects</i> | No specific procedural provisions except in connection with entering into contracts with units, issuing bonds, etc. |

APPENDIX

SPECIAL DISTRICT ACT (1993)

The Legislature enacted one new district act during its 1993 session, effective January 1, 1994, as shown in this Appendix.

WILLOW CREEK VALLEY GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>1 Citation</i> | 1993:1181:----; D.A. 9101; West 135. "Willow Creek Valley Groundwater Basin Act." |
|-------------------|---|

Legislative Counsel's Digest

This bill would enact the Willow Creek Valley Groundwater Basin Act which would create the Willow Creek Valley Groundwater Management District to provide for groundwater management within prescribed boundaries. The bill would specify the powers and duties of the district and provide for the management and financing of the district.

State of California – The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
P.O. Box 942836
Sacramento CA 94236-0001



Aguilar